Consolidated financial statements For the year ended December 31, 2018

The audited financial statements are subject to approval by the Central Bank of U.A.E. and adoption by Shareholders at the Annual General Meeting



#### Table of Contents

| IND      | DEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT   | 4  |
|----------|--|----|
| Con      | nsolidated statement of financial position   | 11 |
| Con      | nsolidated income statement  | 12 |
|          | nsolidated statement of comprehensive income   |    |
| Con      | nsolidated statement of changes in equity  | 14 |
| Con      | nsolidated statement of cash flows   | 15 |
| Note     | tes to the consolidated financial statements   |    |
|          | Activities and areas of operations   |    |
|          | Application of new and revised International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs)     |    |
| 3.       | Summary of significant accounting policies   | 18 |
|          | 3.1 Basis of preparation   |    |
|          | 3.2 Measurement  |    |
|          | 3.3 Functional and presentation currency   |    |
|          | 3.4 Use of estimates and judgements  |    |
|          | 3.6 Changes in accounting policies   |    |
|          | 3.7 Foreign currencies   |    |
|          | 3.8 Offsetting   |    |
|          | 3.9 Sale and repurchase agreements   |    |
|          | 3.10 Securities borrowing and lending  |    |
|          | 3.11 Cash and cash equivalents   |    |
|          | 3.12 Amortised cost measurement  |    |
|          | 3.13 Fair value measurement  |    |
|          | 3.15 Hedge accounting  |    |
|          | 3.16 Treasury shares and contracts on own shares                                       |    |
|          | 3.17 Financial guarantees  |    |
|          | 3.18 Acceptances   |    |
| 3        | 3.19 Collateral repossessed  | 35 |
|          | 3.20 Leasing   |    |
|          | 3.21 Investment properties   |    |
|          | 3.22 Property and equipment  |    |
|          | 3.23 Capital work in progress  |    |
|          | 3.24 Intangible assets   |    |
|          | 3.26 Business combinations and goodwill  |    |
|          | 3.27 Impairment of non-financial assets  |    |
|          | 3.28 Employee benefits   |    |
| 3        | 3.29 Provisions and contingent liabilities   | 39 |
|          | 3.30 Segment reporting   |    |
|          | 3.31 Taxation  |    |
|          | 3.32 Revenue and expense recognition   |    |
|          | 3.33 Islamic financing<br>Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions |    |
|          | Cash and balances with central banks, net  |    |
| 5.<br>6. | Deposits and balances due from banks, net  | 46 |
|          | Reverse-repo placements  |    |
|          | Trading securities   |    |
|          | Derivative financial instruments   |    |
|          | Investment securities  |    |
|          | Loans and advances to customers, net   |    |
|          | Investment in associate  |    |
|          | Investment properties  |    |
|          | Other assets, net  |    |
|          | Property and equipment, net  |    |
|          | Due to banks   |    |
| 17       | Deposits from customers  | 56 |
|          | Euro commercial paper  |    |
|          | Borrowings   |    |
|          | Other liabilities  |    |
|          | Share capital  |    |
|          | Other reserves   |    |
|          | Islamic financing  |    |
|          | Employees' incentive plan shares, net  |    |
|          | Capital notes  |    |
|          | Interest income  |    |
|          | Interest expense   |    |

| 28. | . Net fees and commission income                              | 66  |
|-----|---|-----|
|     | . Net trading income  |     |
|     | Other operating income  |     |
|     | Operating expenses  |     |
|     | . Impairment allowances                                       |     |
|     | Earnings per share  |     |
|     | Operating lease   |     |
|     | Cash and cash equivalents                                     |     |
|     | . Related party transactions                                  |     |
|     | . Commitments and contingent liabilities                      |     |
|     | . Operating segments  |     |
|     | Financial instruments   |     |
|     | . Fair value hierarchy  |     |
|     | . Risk management   |     |
|     | . Credit risk management                                      |     |
|     | 42.1 Maximum exposure to credit risk                          |     |
|     | 42.2 Gross exposure   |     |
| 4   | 42.3 Expected credit losses                                   | 87  |
| 4   | 42.4 Concentration of credit risk                             | 90  |
| 4   | 42.5 Credit risk measurement and mitigation policies          | 92  |
| 43. | . Interest rate risk framework, measurement and monitoring    | 94  |
| 44. | . Liquidity risk framework, measurement and monitoring        | 97  |
| 45. | . Foreign exchange risk framework, measurement and monitoring | 103 |
| 46. | . Market risk framework, measurement and management           | 105 |
|     | . Operational risk management                                 |     |
| 48. | . Foreign currency balances                                   | 109 |
| 49. | . Trust activities  | 109 |
|     | . Subsidiaries  |     |
|     | . Capital adequacy and capital management                     |     |
|     | . Social contributions  |     |
|     | . Legal proceedings   |     |
|     | Subsequent events   |     |



Deloitte & Touche (M.E.) Level 11, Al Sila Tower Abu Dhabi Global Market Square Al Maryah Island P.O. Box 990 Abu Dhabi United Arab Emirates

Tel: +971 (0) 2 408 2424 Fax:+971 (0) 2 408 2525 www.deloitte.com

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Shareholders
Abu Dhabi Commercial Bank PJSC

#### Report on the audit of the consolidated financial statements

#### **Opinion**

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Abu Dhabi Commercial Bank PJSC, Abu Dhabi (the "Bank") which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018, and the consolidated income statement, consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Bank as at 31 December 2018, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Bank in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (IESBA Code) together with the other ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Bank's consolidated financial statements in the United Arab Emirates, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

First-time adoption of IFRS 9: *Financial Instruments* – Estimation uncertainty with respect to the transition effect of expected credit losses (ECL) on loan and advances to customers

# Area of focus

The Bank adopted the IFRS 9: *Financial Instruments* from 1 January 2018, which resulted in changes in accounting policies and adjustments to amounts previously recognised in the consolidated financial statements. As permitted by transitional provisions of IFRS 9, the Bank elected not to restate the comparative figures and recorded an adjustment of AED 1.5 billion to its opening retained earnings as at 1 January 2018.

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (continued)

#### Key audit matters (continued)

First-time adoption of IFRS 9: *Financial Instruments* – Estimation uncertainty with respect to the transition effect of expected credit losses (ECL) on loan and advances to customers

#### Area of focus (continued)

The Bank adopted the IFRS 9: Financial Instruments from 1 January 2018, which resulted in changes in accounting policies and adjustments to amounts previously recognised in the consolidated financial statements. As permitted by transitional provisions of IFRS 9, the Bank elected not to restate the comparative figures and recorded an adjustment of AED 1.5 billion to its opening retained earnings as at 1 January 2018.

The changes required to processes, systems and controls to comply with IFRS 9 were complex and significant, as the standard requires a fundamental change to the way, when Expected Credit Losses (ECL) are recognised and how these are measured. There was a risk that inadequate data as well as lack of uniformity in the data makes it difficult to develop models, which are sufficient for IFRS 9 impairment requirements. Moreover, differences between regulatory requirements for provisioning and IFRS 9 with respect to Probability of Default (PD) and Loss given Default (LGD), and also non-availability of past data and models for determining forward-looking estimates may limit the precision of credit risk systems. The Bank was also required to make a number of judgements, assumptions and estimates, which includes adopting a 'default' definition and developing PDs at origination, lifetime-PDs, and macroeconomic models with a number of scenarios and probabilities for each scenario and other post-model adjustments and management overlays. The Bank also applied proxies and practical expedients in certain situations where sufficient historical or future data is not available without undue cost or effort. There was also a risk that as at 1 January 2018 that the Bank used hindsight, especially while performing the staging assessment of loans and advances to customers.

The Bank's transitional disclosures to IFRS 9 are included in Note 3.6 to the consolidated financial statements.

#### Our audit approach

The transition to the new impairment model was prepared under an interim control environment where models went through ongoing validation during the reporting period. We therefore updated our views regarding the risk associated with the transition to IFRS 9 impairment model to be significant.

We updated our understanding of the Bank's adoption of IFRS 9, including identifying any new risk of material misstatement and related audit procedures. We obtained an understanding of internal controls including entity level controls adopted by the Bank for the accounting, processes and systems under the new accounting standard and evaluated the impact on related IT systems and risks arising from IT in conjunction with our IT specialists.

We considered the appropriateness of key technical decisions, judgments and accounting policy elections made by the Bank to ensure compliance with IFRS 9 impairment requirements. We involved our credit risk modelling specialists in the consideration of principal credit risk modelling decisions against requirements of the accounting standard and industry practice.

We understood and evaluated, with the assistance of our specialists, the models developed for ECL calculations, assumptions and data used by the Bank for impairment measurement, which included the evaluation of the process for reflecting forward looking macroeconomic scenarios and models for exposures arising from loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. We reperformed certain model calculations to confirm the risk parameter outputs and ECL amounts, and found the results were appropriate.

We tested the recognition of post model adjustments and management overlays in the context of key model and data limitations identified by the Bank, focusing on PD and LGD used for corporate loans, challenged their rationale and recalculated where necessary. We also considered the Bank's internal controls and governance process around the calculations, the ECL methodology and approvals of post model adjustments, management overlays and output of IFRS 9 models and related transitional impact. We also considered the staging of the loans and advances to customers as at 1 January 2018, to assess whether the Bank did not improperly use hindsight.

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (continued)**

#### Key audit matters (continued)

Loan loss impairments – Estimation uncertainty with respect to impairment allowances for loan and advances to customers

#### Area of focus

The assessment of the Bank's determination of impairment allowances for loans and advances to customer requires management to make significant judgements over the staging of financial assets and measurement of the Expected Credit Loss (ECL). The audit was focused on this matter due to the materiality of the loans and advances to customers (representing 59.5% of total assets) and the complexity of the judgements, assumptions and estimates used in the ECL models.

The material portion of the non-retail portfolio of loans and advances is assessed individually for the significant increase in credit risk (SICR) and measurement of ECL. There is the risk that management does not capture all qualitative and quantitative reasonable and supportable forward-looking information while assessing SICR, or while assessing credit-impaired criteria for the exposure. Management bias may also be involved in manual staging override as per the Bank's policies. There is also the risk that judgements, assumptions, estimates, proxies and practical expedients implemented at the transition date, are not consistently applied throughout the reporting period or there are any unjustified movements in management overlays.

The measurement of ECL amounts for retail and non-retail exposures classified as Stage 1 and Stage 2 are carried out by the models with limited manual intervention, however, it is important that models (PD, LGD, EAD and macroeconomic adjustments) are valid throughout the reporting period and went through a validation process by an independent reviewer.

The Bank's accounting policy and credit risk management disclosures are included in Notes 3 and 42 to the consolidated financial statements.

#### Our audit approach

We have gained an understanding of the loan origination process, credit risk management process and the estimation process of determining impairment allowances for loans and advances to customers and tested the operating effectiveness of relevant controls within these processes.

On a sample basis, we selected individual loans and performed a detailed credit review and challenged the Banks's identification of SICR (Stage 2), the assessment of credit-impaired classification (Stage 3) and whether relevant impairment events had been identified in a timely manner. We challenged the assumptions underlying the impairment allowance calculation, such as estimated future cash flows, collateral valuations and estimates of recovery. We evaluated controls over approval, accuracy and completeness of impairment allowances and governance controls, including assessing key management and committee meetings that form part of the approval process for loan impairment allowances.

For loans not tested individually, we evaluated controls over the modelling process, including model monitoring, validation and approval. We tested controls over model outputs. We challenged key assumptions, inspected the calculation methodology and traced a sample back to source data. We evaluated key assumptions such as thresholds used to determine SICR and forward looking macroeconomic scenarios including the related weighting.

We tested the IT application used in the credit impairment process and verified the integrity of data used as input to the models including the transfer of data between source systems and the impairment models. We evaluated system-based and manual controls over the recognition and measurement of impairment allowances.

We evaluated post model adjustments and management overlays in order to assess the reasonableness of these adjustments. We further assessed the reasonableness of forward looking information incorporated into the impairment calculations by involving our specialists to challenge the multiple economic scenarios chosen and weighting applied to capture non-linear losses.

The bank performed an external validation of the PD and LGD models including macro-economic model during the reporting period. We considered the process of this external validation of the models and its impact on the results of the impairment estimate.

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (continued)**

#### Key audit matters (continued)

Loan loss impairments – Estimation uncertainty with respect to impairment allowances for loan and advances to customers (continued)

## Our audit approach (continued)

Finally, we have updated our assessment of the methodology and framework designed and implemented by the Bank as to whether the impairment models outcomes and stage allocations appear reasonable and reflective of the Bank's forecasts of future economic conditions at the reporting date.

#### Valuation of derivatives and application of hedge accounting

#### Area of focus

The valuation of the Bank's derivative book measured at fair value was a key area of audit focus due to the complexity of the valuation process and significance of the notional amounts held (AED 696 billion).

The Bank holds or issues derivative contracts for trading purpose, and also for hedging customers' exposures or to hedge its own books. The valuation of these instruments remains a complex area, in particular when the fair value is established using a valuation technique due to the instrument's complexity or due to the lack of availability of market-based data. Those valuations involve significant judgements over the selection of an appropriate valuation methodology and inputs used in the models.

When the Bank enters into derivative contracts for hedging purposes, there is the risk that qualifying criteria for hedge accounting are not met or the results of the hedge effectiveness testing are not calculated or accounted for correctly.

Due to the complexity of the above matters, our audit was focused on testing the valuation methodology of derivative financial instruments and ensuring the qualification of hedge accounting.

The Bank's accounting policy and fair value disclosures are included in Notes 3.14, 3.15, 9 and 40 to the consolidated financial statements.

#### Our audit approach

Our audit procedures included testing the design and operating effectiveness of relevant controls in the Bank's financial instruments valuation process and hedge accounting.

We also involved our valuation specialists to assess the valuation of derivatives and to review the accounting for qualifying hedging relationships including hedge designation and effectiveness assessment. For model-based valuations, we have compared observable inputs against independent sources and externally available market data to evaluate compliance with IFRS 13: Fair Value Measurement.

We have also assessed the adequacy of the Bank's disclosures including the accuracy of the categorisation into the fair value measurement hierarchy and adequacy of the disclosure of the valuation techniques, significant unobservable inputs, changes in estimate occurring during the period and the sensitivity to key assumptions.

#### IT systems and controls over financial reporting

#### Area of focus

We identified IT systems and controls over financial reporting as an area of focus because the Bank's financial accounting and reporting systems are vitally dependent on complex technology due to the extensive volume and variety of transactions which are processed daily and there is a risk that automated accounting procedures and related internal controls are not accurately designed and operating effectively. A particular area of focus related to logical access management and segregation of duties. The underlying principles are important because they ensure that changes to applications and data are appropriate, authorised and monitored. In particular, the incorporated relevant controls are essential to limit the potential for fraud and error as a result of change to an application or underlying data.

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (continued)**

#### Key audit matters (continued)

#### IT systems and controls over financial reporting (continued)

#### Our audit approach

Our audit approach relies on automated controls and therefore procedures were designed to test access and control over IT systems. Given the IT technical characteristics of this part of the audit, we involved our IT audit specialists. Our audit procedures included:

- Update the IT understanding on applications relevant to financial reporting including Swift/FTS messaging and the infrastructure supporting these applications;
- Test of IT general controls relevant to automated controls and computer-generated information covering access security, program changes, data centre and network operations;
- Examine computer generated information used in financial reports from relevant applications and key controls over their report logics;
- Assess the reliability and continuity of the information system environment;
- Perform testing on the key automated controls on significant IT systems relevant to business processes; and
- Perform journal entry testing as stipulated by the International Standard on Auditing.

#### Other information

The Board of Directors and management are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the annual report of the Bank but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The annual report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report. Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the annual report of the Bank, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.

# Responsibilities of management and those charged with governance for the consolidated financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and their preparation in compliance with the applicable provisions of the UAE Federal Law No. (2) of 2015, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Bank or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors and Board Audit & Compliance Committee are responsible for overseeing the Bank's financial reporting process.

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (continued)

#### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Bank's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Bank to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities of the Bank to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the Bank's Board Audit & Compliance Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (continued)

#### Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

As required by the UAE Federal Law No. (2) of 2015, we report that:

- · we have obtained all the information we considered necessary for the purposes of our audit;
- the consolidated financial statements of the Bank have been prepared and comply, in all material respects, with the applicable provisions of the UAE Federal Law No. (2) of 2015;
- the Bank has maintained proper books of account;
- the financial information included in the Directors' report is consistent with the Bank's books of account;
- note 40 to the consolidated financial statements of the Bank discloses purchased or investment in shares during the financial year ended 31 December 2018;
- note 36 to the consolidated financial statements of the Bank discloses material related party transactions, the terms under which these were conducted and principles of managing conflict of interests;
- based on the information that has been made available to us nothing has come to our attention
  which causes us to believe that the Bank has contravened during the financial year ended 31
  December 2018 any of the applicable provisions of the UAE Federal Law No. (2) of 2015 or of its
  Articles of Association which would materially affect its activities or its financial position as at 31
  December 2018; and
- note 52 to the consolidated financial statements of the Bank discloses social contributions made during the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

Further, as required by the Decree of the Chairman of the Abu Dhabi Accountability Authority No. (1) of 2017 pertaining to Auditing the Financial Statements of Subject Entities, we report that, based on the procedures performed and evidence obtained, nothing has come to our attention that, in all material respects, causes us to believe that during the financial year ended 31 December 2018 the Bank has not been in compliance with

- its Articles of Association which had a direct effect on the determination of more than clearly inconsequential amounts and disclosures in the Bank's consolidated financial statements as at 31 December 2018; and
- laws, resolutions and circulars organising the Bank's operations that compliance with which may
  be fundamental to the operating aspects of the Bank's business, to its ability to continue its
  business, or to avoid more than clearly inconsequential penalties.

Further, as required by the UAE Federal Law No. (14) of 2018, we report that we have obtained all the information and explanations we considered necessary for the purpose of our audit.

Deloitte & Touche (M.E.)

Mohammad Khamees Al Tah Registration No. 717

29 January 2019

Abu Dhabi

United Arab Emirates

# Consolidated statement of financial position

As at December 31, 2018

|   | Notes | 2018<br>AED'000 | 2017<br>AED'000 | 2018<br>USD'000 |
|---|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Assets                                    |       |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash and balances with central banks, net | 5     | 19,589,957      | 19,997,123      | 5,333,503       |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net | 6     | 19,627,076      | 11,451,956      | 5,343,609       |
| Reverse-repo placements                   | 7     | 2,203,800       | 98,578          | 600,000         |
| Trading securities                        | 8     | 60,134          | 485,301         | 16,372          |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 9     | 4,447,247       | 3,820,364       | 1,210,794       |
| Investment securities                     | 10    | 52,362,234      | 49,191,657      | 14,255,985      |
| Loans and advances to customers, net      | 11    | 166,425,762     | 163,282,230     | 45,310,580      |
| Investment in associate                   | 12    | 205,158         | 205,372         | 55,856          |
| Investment properties                     | 13    | 576,671         | 634,780         | 157,003         |
| Other assets, net                         | 14    | 13,349,694      | 14,875,838      | 3,634,548       |
| Property and equipment, net               | 15    | 982,605         | 960,096         | 267,521         |
| Total assets                              |       | 279,830,338     | 265,003,295     | 76,185,771      |
| Liabilities                               |       |                 |                 |                 |
| Due to banks                              | 16    | 3,071,408       | 5,177,129       | 836,212         |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 9     | 5,695,911       | 4,234,481       | 1,550,752       |
| Deposits from customers                   | 17    | 176,653,857     | 163,078,386     | 48,095,251      |
| Euro commercial paper                     | 18    | 3,279,302       | 2,909,845       | 892,813         |
| Borrowings                                | 19    | 43,027,749      | 40,555,195      | 11,714,606      |
| Other liabilities                         | 20    | 15,296,568      | 16,603,319      | 4,164,598       |
| Total liabilities                         |       | 247,024,795     | 232,558,355     | 67,254,232      |
| Equity                                    |       |                 |                 |                 |
| Share capital                             | 21    | 5,198,231       | 5,198,231       | 1,415,255       |
| Share premium                             |       | 2,419,999       | 2,419,999       | 658,862         |
| Other reserves                            | 22    | 6,859,271       | 7,484,927       | 1,867,484       |
| Retained earnings                         |       | 14,328,042      | 13,341,783      | 3,900,910       |
| Capital notes                             | 25    | 4,000,000       | 4,000,000       | 1,089,028       |
| Total equity                              | ,     | 32,805,543      | 32,444,940      | 8,931,539       |
| Total liabilities and equity              | ,     | 279,830,338     | 265,003,295     | 76,185,771      |

These consolidated financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors and authorised for issue

on January 29, 2019 and signed on its behalf by:

Eissa Al Su Chairman

Ala'a Eraiqat

**Group Chief Executive Officer** 

Deepak Khullar

**Group Chief Financial Officer** 

# **Consolidated income statement**

For the year ended December 31, 2018

|   | Notes | 2018<br>AED'000 | 2017<br>AED'000 | 2018<br>USD'000 |
|---|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Interest income                                 | 26    | 10,314,941      | 8,772,562       | 2,808,315       |
| Interest expense                                | 27    | (4,202,662)     | (3,031,135)     | (1,144,204)     |
| Net interest income                             |       | 6,112,279       | 5,741,427       | 1,664,111       |
| Income from Islamic financing                   | 23    | 1,276,746       | 1,081,671       | 347,603         |
| Islamic profit distribution                     | 23    | (169,901)       | (122,040)       | (46,257)        |
| Net income from Islamic financing               |       | 1,106,845       | 959,631         | 301,346         |
| Total net interest and Islamic financing income |       | 7,219,124       | 6,701,058       | 1,965,457       |
| Net fees and commission income                  | 28    | 1,394,576       | 1,507,042       | 379,683         |
| Net trading income                              | 29    | 431,805         | 353,977         | 117,562         |
| Net losses from investment properties           | 13    | (56,459)        | (34,173)        | (15,371)        |
| Other operating income                          | 30    | 192,399         | 367,420         | 52,382          |
| Operating income                                |       | 9,181,445       | 8,895,324       | 2,499,713       |
| Operating expenses                              | 31    | (3,083,501)     | (2,947,581)     | (839,505)       |
| Operating profit before impairment allowances   |       | 6,097,944       | 5,947,743       | 1,660,208       |
| Impairment allowances                           | 32    | (1,265,787)     | (1,673,620)     | (344,619)       |
| Operating profit after impairment allowances    |       | 4,832,157       | 4,274,123       | 1,315,589       |
| Share in profit of associate                    | 12    | 10,070          | 9,845           | 2,741           |
| Profit before taxation                          |       | 4,842,227       | 4,283,968       | 1,318,330       |
| Overseas income tax expense                     |       | (2,373)         | (6,360)         | (646)           |
| Net profit for the year                         |       | 4,839,854       | 4,277,608       | 1,317,684       |
| Basic earnings per share (AED/USD)              | 33    | 0.90            | 0.80            | 0.25            |
| Diluted earnings per share (AED/USD)            | 33    | 0.90            | 0.79            | 0.25            |

# **Consolidated statement of comprehensive income** For the year ended December 31, 2018

|  | 2018<br>AED'000 | 2017<br>AED'000 | 2018<br>USD'000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Net profit for the year  | 4,839,854       | 4,277,608       | 1,317,684       |
| Items that may be re-classified subsequently to the consolidated income statement      |                 |                 |                 |
| Exchange difference arising on translation of foreign operations (Note 22)             | (21,054)        | 13,546          | (5,732)         |
| Net movement in cash flow hedge reserve (Note 22)                                      | 41,592          | (46,877)        | 11,323          |
| Net movement in revaluation reserve of debt instruments                                | 41,392          | (40,077)        | 11,323          |
| measured at FVTOCI (Note 22)   | (726,006)       | -               | (197,660)       |
| Net movement in fair value of investment securities (Note 22)                          | _               | 45,830          | _               |
| securius (Note 22)   | (705,468)       | 12,499          | (192,069)       |
| Items that may not be re-classified subsequently to the consolidated income statement  |                 |                 |                 |
| Net movement in revaluation reserve of equity instruments measured at FVTOCI (Note 22) | (92,693)        | _               | (25,236)        |
| Actuarial gains on defined benefit obligation (Note 20)                                | 13,157          | 2,022           | 3,582           |
| J  | (79,536)        | 2,022           | (21,654)        |
| Other comprehensive (loss)/income for the year   | (785,004)       | 14,521          | (213,723)       |
| Total comprehensive income for the year  | 4,054,850       | 4,292,129       | 1,103,961       |

# Consolidated statement of changes in equity For the year ended December 31, 2018

|   | Share capital<br>AED'000 | Share premium AED'000 | Other reserves<br>AED'000 | Retained earnings<br>AED'000 | Capital notes<br>AED'000 | Total equity<br>AED'000 |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
|   |                          |                       |                           |                              |                          |                         |
| As at January 1, 2018 (as previously reported)              | 5,198,231                | 2,419,999             | 7,484,927                 | 13,341,783                   | 4,000,000                | 32,444,940              |
| Effect of change in accounting policy for IFRS 9 (Note 3.6) |                          |                       | 149,349                   | (1,510,228)                  | -                        | (1,360,879)             |
| As at January 1, 2018 (restated)                            | 5,198,231                | 2,419,999             | 7,634,276                 | 11,831,555                   | 4,000,000                | 31,084,061              |
| Net profit for the year                                     |                          |                       | -                         | 4,839,854                    | -                        | 4,839,854               |
| Other comprehensive (loss)/income for the year              |                          |                       | (798,161)                 | 13,157                       |                          | (785,004)               |
| Amounts transferred within equity upon disposal of          |                          |                       |                           |                              |                          |                         |
| equity instruments designated at FVTOCI (Note 22)           | -                        | •                     | -                         | 1,588                        | -                        | 1,588                   |
| Other movements (Note 22)                                   |                          | -                     | 23,156                    | (66)                         | -                        | 23,090                  |
| Dividends paid to equity holders of the Bank                | -                        | -                     | -                         | (2,183,257)                  | -                        | (2,183,257)             |
| Capital notes coupon paid (Note 33)                         | -                        | -                     | -                         | (174,789)                    | -                        | (174,789)               |
| As at December 31, 2018                                     | 5,198,231                | 2,419,999             | 6,859,271                 | 14,328,042                   | 4,000,000                | 32,805,543              |
| As at January 1, 2017                                       | 5,198,231                | 2,419,999             | 7,437,283                 | 11,295,372                   | 4,000,000                | 30,350,885              |
| Net profit for the year                                     | -                        | -                     | -                         | 4,277,608                    | -                        | 4,277,608               |
| Other comprehensive income for the year                     | -                        | -                     | 12,499                    | 2,022                        | -                        | 14,521                  |
| Other movements (Note 22)                                   | -                        | -                     | 35,145                    | 1,939                        | -                        | 37,084                  |
| Dividends paid to equity holders of the Bank                | -                        | -                     | -                         | (2,079,292)                  | -                        | (2,079,292)             |
| Capital notes coupon paid (Note 33)                         | -                        | -                     | -                         | (155,866)                    | -                        | (155,866)               |
| As at December 31, 2017                                     | 5,198,231                | 2,419,999             | 7,484,927                 | 13,341,783                   | 4,000,000                | 32,444,940              |

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Board of Directors has proposed to pay a cash dividend representing 46% of the paid up capital (Note 21).

Consolidated statement of cash flows
For the year ended December 31, 2018

|   | 2018         | 2017                     | 2018        |
|---|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|
|   | AED'000      | AED'000                  | USD'000     |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES  |              |                          |             |
| Profit before taxation  | 4,842,227    | 4,283,968                | 1,318,330   |
| Adjustments for:  | , ,          |                          | , ,         |
| Depreciation on property and equipment (Note 15)                    | 175,927      | 165,114                  | 47,897      |
| Gain on sale of property and equipment                              | -            | (73,844)                 | -           |
| Net losses from investment properties (Note 13)                     | 56,459       | 34,173                   | 15,371      |
| Impairment allowances (Note 32)                                     | 1,483,876    | 1,932,526                | 403,996     |
| Share in profit of associate (Note 12)                              | (10,070)     | (9,845)                  | (2,741)     |
| Discount unwind (Note 42.3)   | (19,380)     | (51,515)                 | (5,276)     |
| Net losses/(gains) from disposal of investment securities (Note 30) | 10,474       | (46,715)                 | 2,852       |
| Interest income on investment securities                            | (1,663,637)  | (1,208,585)              | (452,937)   |
| Dividend income on investment securities (Note 30)                  | (1,722)      | (1,850)                  | (469)       |
| Interest expense on borrowings and euro commercial paper            | 1,437,105    | 1,006,264                | 391,262     |
| Net (gains)/losses from trading securities (Note 29)                | (11,052)     | 7,785                    | (3,009)     |
| Ineffective portion of hedges – gains (Note 9)                      | (16,012)     | (20,720)                 | (4,359)     |
| Employees' incentive plan expense (Note 24)                         | 23,090       | 37,084                   | 6,286       |
| Cash flow from operating activities before changes in operating     | ·            | ·                        | ·           |
| assets and liabilities  | 6,307,285    | 6,053,840                | 1,717,203   |
| Increase in balances with central banks                             | -            | (128,555)                | -,,         |
| Increase in due from banks  | (5,075,891)  | (3,200,020)              | (1,381,947) |
| Net movement in derivative financial instruments                    | (86,671)     | (166,985)                | (23,597)    |
| Net disposals/(purchases) of trading securities                     | 436,219      | (74,328)                 | 118,764     |
| Increase in loans and advances to customers                         | (5,724,086)  | (6,685,248)              | (1,558,423) |
| Increase in other assets, net                                       | (393,940)    | (176,596)                | (107,253)   |
| Increase/(decrease) in due to banks                                 | 473,116      | (297,792)                | 128,809     |
| Increase in deposits from customers                                 | 13,575,599   | 7,635,514                | 3,696,052   |
| Increase in other liabilities                                       | 352,496      | 202,487                  | 95,970      |
| Net cash from operations  | 9,864,127    | 3,162,317                | 2,685,578   |
| Overseas tax paid, net  | (968)        | (7,044)                  | (264)       |
| Net cash from operating activities                                  | 9,863,159    | 3,155,273                | 2,685,314   |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES  | 7,000,107    | 3,133,273                | 2,000,011   |
| Proceeds from redemption/disposal of investment securities          | 25,222,247   | 10,406,784               | 6,866,934   |
| Net purchase of investment securities                               | (29,504,274) | (26,267,582)             | (8,032,745) |
| Interest received on investment securities                          | 1,785,592    | 1,338,123                | 486,140     |
| Dividends received on investment securities (Note 30)               | 1,722        | 1,850                    | 469         |
| Dividends received on investment securities (Note 50)               | 10,284       | 9,450                    | 2,800       |
| Net disposals of/(additions to) investment properties (Note 13)     | 1,650        | (1,000)                  | 449         |
| Net proceeds from disposal of property and equipment                | 1,050        | 74,040                   | -           |
| Net purchase of property and equipment                              | (198,436)    | (198,721)                | (54,026)    |
| Net cash used in investing activities                               | (2,681,215)  | (14,637,056)             | (729,979)   |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES  | (2,001,213)  | (14,037,030)             | (129,919)   |
| Net increase/(decrease) in euro commercial paper (Note 18)          | 324,195      | (5,883,329)              | 88,264      |
| Net increase in borrowings (Note 19)                                | 3,003,835    | 1,505,267                | 817,816     |
| Interest paid on borrowings and euro commercial paper               |              |                          |             |
|   | (868,623)    | (744,568)                | (236,489)   |
| Dividends paid to equity holders of the Bank                        | (2,183,257)  | (2,079,292)<br>(155,866) | (594,407)   |
| Capital notes coupon paid (Note 33)                                 | (174,789)    |                          | (47,588)    |
| Net cash from/(used in) financing activities                        | 101,361      | (7,357,788)              | 27,596      |
| Net increase /(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents               | 7,283,305    | (18,839,571)             | 1,982,931   |
|   | 4            |                          |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year              | 15,811,548   | 34,651,119               | 4,304,805   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year (Note 35)          | 23,094,853   | 15,811,548               | 6,287,736   |

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 1. Activities and areas of operations

Abu Dhabi Commercial Bank PJSC ("ADCB" or the "Bank") is a public joint stock company with limited liability incorporated in the Emirate of Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates (UAE). ADCB is principally engaged in the business of retail, commercial and Islamic banking and provision of other financial services through its network of forty nine branches, two branches in India, one offshore branch in Jersey, its subsidiaries and two representative offices located in London and Singapore.

The registered head office of ADCB is at Abu Dhabi Commercial Bank Head Office Building, Sheikh Zayed Bin Sultan Street, Plot C- 33, Sector E-11, P. O. Box 939, Abu Dhabi, UAE.

The Bank has amended its Articles of Association to ensure its compliance with the provisions of the UAE Federal Law No. 2 of 2015, which came into effect on July 1, 2015.

#### 2. Application of new and revised International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs)

The following new and revised IFRSs, which became effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, have been adopted in these consolidated financial statements.

The Group applied for the first time, IFRS 9 Financial Instruments that is required to be applied retrospectively with adjustments to be made in the opening balance of equity. As required by IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements, the nature and effect of these changes are disclosed in Note 3.6 of the consolidated financial statements.

In the current year, the Group has also applied the following new accounting standards and amendments to IFRSs issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") that are mandatorily effective for an accounting period that begins on or after January 1, 2018. The application of these new accounting standards and amendments to IFRSs has not had any material impact on the amounts reported for the current and prior periods but may affect the accounting for the Group's future transactions or arrangements.

- IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers
- Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2018
- Amendments to IFRS 1 First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards deleting shortterm exemptions for first-time adopters
- Amendments to IFRS 2 Share-based Payment clarifying the classification and measurement of sharebased payment transactions
- Amendments to IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures about the initial application of IFRS 9
- Amendments to permit an entity to elect to continue to apply the hedge accounting requirements in IAS 39 for a fair value hedge of the interest rate exposure of a portion of a portfolio of financial assets or financial liabilities when IFRS 9 is applied, and to extend the fair value option to certain contracts that meet the 'own use' scope exception
- Amendments to IAS 40 Investment Property clarifying transfers of property to, or from, investment property
- Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2014–2016 Cycle to remove short-term exemptions and clarifying certain fair value measurements
- IFRIC 22 Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration
- Amendments to IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures providing clarification on measuring investees at fair value through profit or loss is an investment-by-investment choice

Other than the above, there are no other significant IFRSs and amendments that were effective for the first time for the financial year beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 2. Application of new and revised International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) (continued)

# Standards and Interpretations in issue but not yet effective

The Group has not early adopted any new and revised IFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective.

|  | Effective for annual             |
|--|----------------------------------|
| New standards and significant amendments to standards applicable to the Group:   | periods beginning<br>on or after |
| IFRS 16 Leases specifies how an IFRS reporter will recognise, measure, present and disclose leases. The standard provides a single lessee accounting model, requiring lessees to recognise assets and liabilities for all leases unless the lease term is 12 months or less or the underlying asset has a low value. Lessors continue to classify leases as operating or finance, with IFRS 16's approach to lessor accounting substantially unchanged from its predecessor, IAS 17. | January 1, 2019                  |
| Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2015–2017 Cycle amending IFRS 3, IFRS 11, IAS 12 and IAS 23.  | January 1, 2019                  |
| IFRIC 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments: The interpretation addresses the determination of taxable profit (tax loss), tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates, when there is uncertainty over income tax treatments under IAS 12. It specifically considers:  | January 1, 2019                  |
| <ul> <li>Whether tax treatments should be considered collectively;</li> <li>Assumptions for taxation authorities' examinations;</li> <li>The determination of taxable profit (tax loss), tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates; and</li> <li>The effect of changes in facts and circumstances.</li> </ul>   |                                  |
| Amendments in IFRS 9 Financial Instruments relating to prepayment features with negative compensation. This amends the existing requirements in IFRS 9 regarding termination rights in order to allow measurement at amortised cost (or, depending on the business model, at fair value through other comprehensive income) even in the case of negative compensation payments.  | January 1, 2019                  |
| Amendment to IAS 19 Employee Benefits: The Amendments clarify that:  | January 1, 2019                  |
| <ul> <li>on amendment, curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan, a company now uses updated actuarial assumptions to determine its current service cost and net interest for the period; and</li> <li>the effect of the asset ceiling is disregarded when calculating the gain or loss on any settlement of the plan and is dealt with separately in other comprehensive income.</li> </ul>   |                                  |
| Amendments in IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures relating to long-term interests in associates and joint ventures. These amendments clarify that an entity applies IFRS 9 Financial Instruments to long-term interests in an associate or joint venture that form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture but to which the equity method is not applied.   | January 1, 2019                  |
| Amendments to References to the Conceptual Framework in IFRS Standards - amendments to IFRS 2, IFRS 3, IFRS 6, IFRS 14, IAS 1, IAS 8, IAS 34, IAS 37, IAS 38, IFRIC 12, IFRIC 19, IFRIC 20, IFRIC 22 and SIC-32 to update those pronouncements with regard to references to and quotes from the framework or to indicate where they refer to a different version of the Conceptual Framework.  | January 1, 2020                  |

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 2. Application of new and revised International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) (continued)

# Standards and Interpretations in issue but not yet effective (continued)

| New standards and significant amendments to standards applicable to the Group:   | Effective for annual periods beginning on or after |
|--|--|
| Amendments to IFRS 10 Consolidated Financial Statements and IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures (2011) relating to the treatment of the sale or contribution | Effective date deferred indefinitely.              |
| of assets from an investor to its associate or joint venture.  | Adoption is still permitted.                       |

Management anticipates that these IFRSs and amendments will be adopted in the initial period when they become mandatorily effective and will have no material impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

#### 3. Summary of significant accounting policies

#### 3.1 Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

IFRSs comprise accounting standards issued by the IASB as well as Interpretations issued by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC).

Certain disclosure notes have been rearranged from the Group's prior year consolidated financial statements to conform to the current year's presentation.

## 3.2 Measurement

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention except as modified by the revaluation of financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit and loss, financial assets and liabilities at fair value through other comprehensive income and investment properties.

#### 3.3 Functional and presentation currency

The consolidated financial statements are prepared and presented in United Arab Emirates Dirhams (AED), which is the Group's functional and presentation currency. Except as indicated, financial information presented in AED has been rounded to the nearest thousand.

The United States Dollar (USD) amounts in the primary financial statements are presented for the convenience of the reader only by converting the AED balances at the pegged exchange rate of 1 USD = 3.673 AED.

#### 3.4 Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of the accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about significant areas of estimation uncertainty and critical judgements in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements are described in Note 4.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### 3.5 Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of Abu Dhabi Commercial Bank PJSC and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group").

#### **Subsidiaries**

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Bank and entities controlled by the Bank and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved when the Bank:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Bank reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

When a company has less than a majority of voting rights of an investee, still it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally. The Bank considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not the Bank's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give it power, including:

- the size of the Bank's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders:
- potential voting rights held by the Bank;
- rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Bank has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time the decision needs to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Bank obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Bank loses control of the subsidiary. Income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated income statement and other comprehensive income from the date the Bank gains control until the date when the Bank ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to owners of the Bank and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of the subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Bank and non-controlling interests even if this results in non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the consolidated financial statements of subsidiaries to align their accounting policies with the Bank's accounting policies.

All intragroup balances and income, expenses and cash flows resulting from intragroup transactions are eliminated in full on consolidation.

# Changes in the Bank's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries

Changes in the Bank's ownership interests in subsidiaries that do not result in the Bank losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amount of the Bank's interests is adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity and attributed to the shareholders of the Bank.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

## **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### **3.5 Basis of consolidation** (continued)

#### Changes in the Bank's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries (continued)

When the Bank loses control of a subsidiary, a gain or loss is recognised in the consolidated income statement and is calculated as the difference between (i) the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration received and the fair value of any retained interest and (ii) the previous carrying amount of the assets (including goodwill), liabilities of the subsidiary and any non-controlling interests. All amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to that subsidiary are accounted for as if the Bank had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities of the subsidiary (i.e. reclassified to income statement or transferred to another category of equity as specified/permitted by applicable IFRSs). The fair value of any investment retained in the former subsidiary, at the date when control is lost, is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition for subsequent accounting under IFRS 9 or, when appropriate, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or joint venture.

# **Special Purpose Entities**

Special purpose entities (SPEs) are entities that are created to accomplish a narrow and well-defined objective such as the securitisation of particular assets, or the execution of a specific borrowing or lending transaction. A SPE is consolidated if, based on an evaluation of the substance of its relationship with the Bank, the Bank has power over the SPE, is exposed to or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the SPE and its ability to use its power over the SPE at inception and subsequently to affect the amount of its return, the Bank concludes that it controls the SPE.

The assessment of whether the Bank has control over a SPE is carried out at inception and normally no further reassessment of control is carried out in the absence of changes in the structure or terms of the SPE, or additional transactions between the Bank and the SPE except whenever there is a change in the substance of the relationship between the Bank and a SPE.

#### **Funds under Management**

The Bank manages and administers assets held in unit trusts on behalf of investors. The financial statements of these entities are not included in the consolidated financial statements except when the Bank controls the entity, as referred to above. Information about the Funds managed by the Bank is set out in Note 49.

#### Investment in associate

Associates are those entities in which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

Investment in associates are accounted for using the equity method and are recognised initially at cost. The cost of the investments includes transaction costs.

The consolidated financial statements include the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of investment in associate, after adjustments to align the accounting policies with those of the Group, from the date that significant influence commences until the date that significant influence ceases.

When the Group's share of losses exceeds its interest in an associate, the carrying amount of the investment, including any long-term interests that form part thereof, is reduced to zero, and the recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that the Group has an obligation or has made payments on behalf of the investee.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

## **3.5 Basis of consolidation** (continued)

#### **Investment in associate** (continued)

The carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment in accordance with IAS 36 – Impairment of Assets, as a single asset by comparing with the recoverable amount (higher of value in use and fair value less cost of disposal). Any impairment loss recognised forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of the impairment loss is recognised in accordance with IAS 36 to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases such that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the investment in prior years.

The Group discontinues the use of equity method of accounting from the date when the investment ceases to be an associate or when the investment is classified as held for sale. When the Group retains an interest in the former associate and the retained interest is a financial asset, the Group measures the retained interest at fair value at that date and the fair value is regarded as its fair value on initial recognition in accordance with IFRS 9. The difference between the carrying amount of the associate at the date equity method was discontinued and the fair value of the retained interest and any proceeds from disposing of a part interest in the associate is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal of associate. In addition, the Group accounts for all amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation of that associate on the same basis as would be required if that associate had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. Therefore, if a gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income by that associate would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities, the Group reclassifies the gain or loss from equity to profit or loss (as a reclassification adjustment) when the equity method is discontinued.

#### Joint arrangements

Joint arrangements are arrangements of which the Group has joint control, established by contracts requiring unanimous consent for decisions about the activities that significantly affect the arrangements' returns. They are classified and accounted for as follows:

Joint operation – when the Group has rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities, relating to an arrangement, it accounts for each of its assets, liabilities and transactions, including its share of those held or incurred jointly, in relation to the joint operation.

Joint venture – when the Group has rights only to the net assets of the arrangements, it accounts for its interest using the equity method, as for associates.

#### 3.6 Changes in accounting policies

The Group has adopted IFRS 9 Financial Instruments as issued by the IASB in July 2014 with a date of transition of January 1, 2018, which resulted in changes in accounting policies and adjustments to amounts previously recognised. The Group did not early adopt any of the IFRS 9 versions in previous periods.

As permitted by transitional provisions of IFRS 9, the Group elected not to restate the comparative figures. All adjustments to carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities at the date of transitions were recognised in opening retained earnings and other reserves of the current period. The Group has also elected to continue to apply the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39 as permitted under IFRS 9.

Set out below are the disclosures relating to the impact on the Group and significant accounting policies introduced on adoption of IFRS 9. For details of accounting policies of financial instruments under IAS 39, refer to Note 3.7 in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017.

## Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### **3.6 Changes in accounting policies** (continued)

#### Classification and measurement of financial instruments

The measurement category and the carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities in accordance with IAS 39 and IFRS 9 at January 1, 2018 are compared as follows:

|   | Original<br>measurement<br>category as per<br>IAS 39 | New<br>measurement<br>category under<br>IFRS 9 | Original<br>carrying<br>amount under<br>IAS 39<br>AED'000 | Remeasurements<br>AED'000 | New carrying<br>amount under<br>IFRS 9<br>AED'000 |
|---|--|--|---|---------------------------|---|
| Cash and balances with central banks, net           | Amortised cost                                       | Amortised cost                                 | 19,997,123  | (282)                     | 19,996,841  |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net           | Amortised cost                                       | Amortised cost                                 | 11,451,956  | 104,862                   | 11,556,818  |
| Reverse-repo placements, net                        | Amortised cost                                       | Amortised cost                                 | 98,578  | (81)                      | 98,497  |
| Trading securities                                  | FVTPL  | FVTPL  | 485,301   | -                         | 485,301   |
| Investment securities (*)                           | AFS  | FVTOCI   | 49,191,657  | (149,349)                 | 49,191,657  |
| Loans and advances to customers, net                | Amortised cost                                       | Amortised cost                                 | 163,282,230   | (1,107,264)               | 162,174,966                                       |
| Other assets, net                                   | Amortised cost                                       | Amortised cost                                 | 14,875,838  | (11,039)                  | 14,864,799  |
| Letters of credit, guarantees and other commitments | Amortised cost                                       | Amortised cost                                 | 53,426,571  | (347,075)                 | 53,426,571  |
| Total   |  |  | 312,809,254   | (1,510,228)               | 311,795,450                                       |

<sup>(\*)</sup> impairment allowance is included in revaluation reserve of investments carried at FVTOCI and recognised in other comprehensive income.

#### Reconciliation of impairment allowance balance from IAS 39 to IFRS 9

The following table reconciles the prior year's closing impairment allowance measured in accordance with the IAS 39 incurred loss model to the new impairment allowance measured in accordance with the IFRS 9 expected loss model at January 1, 2018:

|   | Impairment allowance<br>under IAS 39<br>AED'000 | Remeasurements<br>AED'000 | Impairment allowance<br>under IFRS 9<br>AED'000 |
|---|---|---------------------------|---|
| Cash and balances with central banks, net           | -   | 282                       | 282   |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net           | 127,246   | (104,862)                 | 22,384  |
| Reverse-repo placements, net                        | -   | 81                        | 81  |
| Investment securities                               | 56,687  | 149,349                   | 206,036   |
| Loans and advances to customers, net                | 5,906,744                                       | 1,107,264                 | 7,014,008                                       |
| Other assets, net                                   | -   | 11,039                    | 11,039  |
| Letters of credit, guarantees and other commitments | -   | 347,075                   | 347,075   |
| Total   | 6,090,677                                       | 1,510,228                 | 7,600,905                                       |

#### Significant accounting policies introduced on adoption of IFRS 9

#### **Financial assets**

All financial assets are recognised and derecognised on settlement date basis (other than derivative contracts which are recognised and derecognised on trade date basis) where the purchase or sale of a financial asset is under a contract whose terms require delivery of the financial asset within the timeframe established by the market concerned, and are initially measured at fair value, plus transaction costs, except for those financial assets classified as at FVTPL. Settlement date is the date that the Group physically receives or transfers the assets. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets classified as at FVTPL are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

All recognised financial assets that are within the scope of IFRS 9 are required to be subsequently measured at amortised cost or fair value on the basis of the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets. Specifically:

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### **3.6 Changes in accounting policies** (continued)

#### Significant accounting policies introduced on adoption of IFRS 9 (continued)

#### Financial assets (continued)

- (i) debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding (SPPI), are subsequently measured at amortised cost;
- (ii) debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is both to collect the contractual cash flows and to sell the debt instruments, and that have contractual cash flows that are SPPI, are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI);
- (iii) all other debt instruments (e.g. debt instruments managed on a fair value basis, or held for sale) and equity investments are subsequently measured at FVTPL. However, the Group may make the following irrevocable election/designation at the date of initial application of IFRS 9 or at the date of initial recognition of a financial asset on an asset-by-asset basis:
  - the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in fair value of an equity investment that is neither held for trading nor contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which IFRS 3 applies, in other comprehensive income (OCI) with dividend income recognised in profit or loss; and
  - the Group may irrevocably designate a debt instrument that meets the amortised cost or FVTOCI criteria as measured at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch (referred to as the fair value option).

The Group holds equity investments and mutual funds as strategic investments and has elected to carry these investments at FVTOCI with changes in fair value through other comprehensive income.

#### (a) Debt instruments at amortised cost or at FVTOCI

The Group assesses the classification and measurement of a financial asset based on the contractual cash flow characteristics of the asset and the Group's business model for managing the asset.

For an asset to be classified and measured at amortised cost or at FVTOCI, its contractual terms should give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding (SPPI).

For the purpose of SPPI test, principal is the fair value of the financial asset at initial recognition. That principal amount may change over the life of the financial asset (e.g. if there are repayments of principal). Interest consists of consideration for the time value of money, for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs, as well as a profit margin. The SPPI assessment is made in the currency in which the financial asset is denominated.

Contractual cash flows that are SPPI are consistent with a basic lending arrangement. Contractual terms that introduce exposure to risks or volatility in the contractual cash flows that are unrelated to a basic lending arrangement, such as exposure to changes in equity prices or commodity prices, do not give rise to contractual cash flows that are SPPI. An originated or an acquired financial asset can be a basic lending arrangement irrespective of whether it is a loan in its legal form. An assessment of business models for managing financial assets is fundamental to the classification of a financial asset. The Group determines the business models at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. The Group's business model does not depend on management's intentions for an individual instrument, therefore the business model assessment is performed at a higher level of aggregation rather than on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

The Group has more than one business model for managing its financial instruments which reflects how the Group manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The Group's business models determine whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling financial assets or both.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 3. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

# 3.6 Changes in accounting policies (continued)

#### **Significant accounting policies introduced on adoption of IFRS 9** (continued)

#### (a) Debt instruments at amortised cost or at FVTOCI (continued)

At initial recognition of a financial asset, the Group determines whether newly recognised financial assets are part of an existing business model or whether they reflect the commencement of a new business model. The Group reassess its business models during each reporting period to determine whether the business models have changed since the preceding period.

Debt instruments that are subsequently measured at amortised cost or at FVTOCI are subject to impairment.

#### (b) Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets at FVTPL are:

- (i) assets with contractual cash flows that are not SPPI; or/and
- (ii) assets that are held in a business model other than held to collect contractual cash flows or held to collect and sell; or
- (iii) assets designated at FVTPL using the fair value option.

These assets are measured at fair value, with any gains/losses arising on remeasurement recognised in profit or loss.

# (c) Reclassifications

If the business model under which the Group holds financial assets changes, the financial assets affected are reclassified. The classification and measurement requirements related to the new category apply prospectively from the first day of the first reporting period following the change in business model that results in reclassifying the Group's financial assets. Changes in contractual cash flows are discussed under the accounting policy on modification and derecognition of financial assets.

#### (d) Impairment

The Group recognises allowances for expected credit loss (ECLs) on the following financial instruments that are not measured at FVTPL:

- balances with central banks;
- deposits and balances due from banks;
- reverse-repo placements;
- debt investment securities:
- loans and advances to customers:
- loan commitments issued; and
- financial guarantee contracts issued.

No impairment loss is recognised on equity investments.

With the exception of purchased or originated credit impaired financial assets (which are considered separately below), ECLs are required to be measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to:

- 12-month ECL that result from those default events on the financial instrument that are possible within
   12 months after the reporting date, (referred to as Stage 1); or
- full lifetime ECL that result from all possible default events over the life of the financial instrument, (referred to as Stage 2 and Stage 3).

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### **3.6 Changes in accounting policies** (continued)

#### **Significant accounting policies introduced on adoption of IFRS 9** (continued)

#### (d) Impairment (continued)

A loss allowance for full lifetime ECL is required for a financial instrument if the credit risk on that financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition. For all other financial instruments, ECLs are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL. More details on the determination of a significant increase in credit risk are provided in Note 3.6(h).

ECLs are a probability-weighted estimate of the present value of credit losses. These are measured as the present value of the difference between the cash flows due to the Group under the contract and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive arising from the weighting of multiple future economic scenarios, discounted at the asset's EIR. However, for unfunded exposures, ECL is measured as follows:

- for undrawn loan commitments, the ECL is the difference between the present value of the contractual cash flows that are due to the Group if the holder of the commitment draws down the loan and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive if the loan is drawn down; and
- for financial guarantee contracts, the ECL is the difference between the expected payments to reimburse the holder of the guaranteed debt instrument less any amounts that the Group expects to receive from the holder, the debtor or any other party.

Refer Note 42 for more details on measurement of ECL.

# (e) Credit-impaired financial assets

A financial asset is 'credit-impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred. Credit-impaired financial assets are referred to as Stage 3 assets. Evidence of credit-impairment includes observable data about the following events:

- significant financial difficulty of the borrower or issuer;
- a breach of contract such as a default or past due event;
- for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, concessions given to the borrower that would not otherwise be considered;
- the disappearance of an active market for a security because of financial difficulties; or
- the purchase of a financial asset at a deep discount that reflects the incurred credit losses.

It may not be possible to identify a single discrete event - instead, the combined effect of several events may have caused financial assets to become credit-impaired. The Group assesses whether debt instruments that are financial assets measured at amortised cost or FVTOCI are credit-impaired at each reporting date. To assess if sovereign and corporate debt instruments are credit impaired, the Group considers factors such as bond yields, credit ratings and the ability of the borrower to raise funding.

A loan is considered credit-impaired when a concession is granted to the borrower due to a deterioration in the borrower's financial condition, unless there is evidence that as a result of granting the concession the risk of not receiving the contractual cash flows has reduced significantly and there are no other indicators of impairment. For financial assets where concessions are contemplated but not granted, the asset is deemed credit impaired when there is observable evidence of credit-impairment including meeting the definition of default. The definition of default (see below) includes unlikeliness to pay indicators and a backstop if amounts are overdue for 90 days or more.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

- 3. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)
- **3.6 Changes in accounting policies** (continued)

**Significant accounting policies introduced on adoption of IFRS 9** (continued)

#### (f) Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets

Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets are treated differently because the asset is credit-impaired at initial recognition. For these assets, the Group recognises all changes in lifetime ECL since initial recognition as a loss allowance with any changes recognised in profit or loss. A favourable change for such assets creates an impairment gain.

# (g) Definition of default

Critical to the determination of ECL is the definition of default. The definition of default is used in measuring the amount of ECL and in the determination of whether the loss allowance is based on 12-month or lifetime ECL, as default is a component of the probability of default (PD) which affects both the measurement of ECLs and the identification of a significant increase in credit risk.

The Group considers the following as constituting an event of default:

- the borrower is past due for more than 90 days on any material credit obligation to the Group; or
- the borrower is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Group in full.

The definition of default is appropriately tailored to reflect different characteristics of different types of assets. The decision to use cross-default is based on case by case assessment of borrower and facility conditions such as collateral and materiality of exposure.

When assessing if the borrower is unlikely to pay its credit obligation, the Group takes into account both qualitative and quantitative indicators. The information assessed depends on the type of the asset, for example, in corporate lending a qualitative indicator used is the breach of covenants, which is not relevant for retail lending. Quantitative indicators, such as overdue status and non-payment on another obligation of the same counterparty are key inputs in this analysis. The Group uses a variety of sources of information to assess default which are either developed internally or obtained from external sources.

#### (h) Significant increase in credit risk

The Group monitors all financial assets, issued loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts that are subject to the impairment requirements to assess whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If there has been a significant increase in credit risk, the Group will measure the loss allowance based on lifetime rather than 12-month ECL.

In assessing whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument at the reporting date based on the remaining maturity of the instrument with the risk of a default occurring that was anticipated for the remaining maturity at the current reporting date when the financial instrument was first recognised. In making this assessment, the Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort, based on the Group's historical experience and expert credit assessment including forward-looking information. For corporate lending, forward-looking information includes the future prospects of the industries in which the Group's counterparties operate, obtained from economic expert reports, financial analysts, governmental bodies and other similar organisations, as well as consideration of various internal and external sources of actual and forecast economic information. For retail, lending forward looking information includes the same economic forecasts as corporate lending with additional forecasts of local economic indicators, particularly for regions with a concentration to certain industries, as well as internally generated information of customer payment behaviour. Refer Note 42 for more details about forward looking information and criteria used to determine significant increase in credit risk.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### **3.6 Changes in accounting policies** (continued)

#### **Significant accounting policies introduced on adoption of IFRS 9** (continued)

#### **(h) Significant increase in credit risk** (continued)

Multiple economic scenarios form the basis of determining the probability of default at initial recognition and at subsequent reporting dates. Different economic scenarios will lead to a different probability of default. It is the weighting of these different scenarios that forms the basis of a weighted average probability of default that is used to determine whether credit risk has significantly increased.

Regardless of the analysis above, a significant increase in credit risk is presumed if a customer is more than 30 days past due in making a contractual payment.

The qualitative factors that indicate significant increase in credit risk are reflected in PD models on a timely basis.

However the Group still considers separately some qualitative factors to assess if credit risk has increased significantly. For corporate lending there is particular focus on assets that are included on a 'watch list' given an exposure is on a watch list once there is a concern that the creditworthiness of the specific counterparty has deteriorated.

For retail lending the Group considers credit scores and events such as unemployment, bankruptcy or death. As a back-stop when an asset becomes 30 days past due, the Group considers that a significant increase in credit risk has occurred and the asset is in stage 2 of the impairment model, i.e. the loss allowance is measured as the lifetime ECL.

#### (i) Modification and derecognition of financial assets

#### **Modification of financial assets**

A modification of a financial asset occurs when the contractual terms governing the cash flows of a financial asset are renegotiated or otherwise modified between initial recognition and maturity of the financial asset. A modification affects the amount and/or timing of the contractual cash flows either immediately or at a future date. In addition, the introduction or adjustment of existing covenants of an existing loan would constitute a modification even if these new or adjusted covenants do not yet affect the cash flows immediately but may affect the cash flows depending on whether the covenant is or is not met (e.g. a change to the increase in the interest rate that arises when covenants are breached).

The Group renegotiates loans to customers in financial difficulty to maximise collection and minimise the risk of default. A loan forbearance is granted in cases where although the borrower made all reasonable efforts to pay under the original contractual terms, there is a high risk of default or default has already happened and the borrower is expected to be able to meet the revised terms. The revised terms in most of the cases include an extension of the maturity of the loan, changes to the timing of the cash flows of the loan (principal and interest repayment), reduction in the amount of cash flows due (principal and interest forgiveness) and amendments to covenants.

When a financial asset is modified the Group assesses whether this modification results in derecognition. In accordance with the Group's policy a modification results in derecognition when it gives rise to substantially different terms. To determine the substantially different terms the Group considers the qualitative factors (i.e. contractual cash flows after modification, change in currency or counterparty, interest rates, maturity, covenants) and a quantitative assessment (i.e. compare the present value of the remaining contractual cash flows under the original terms with the contractual cash flows under the revised terms, discounted at the original effective interest).

## Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

- **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)
- **3.6 Changes in accounting policies** (continued)

**Significant accounting policies introduced on adoption of IFRS 9** (continued)

# (i) Modification and derecognition of financial assets (continued)

In case where the financial asset is derecognised the loss allowance for ECL is remeasured at the date of derecognition to determine net carrying amount of the asset at that date. The difference between this revised carrying amount and the fair value of the new financial asset with the new terms will lead to a gain or loss on derecognition. The new financial asset will have a loss allowance measured based on 12-month ECL except in the rare occasions where the new loan is considered to be originated credit impaired. This applies only in the case where the fair value of the new loan is recognised at a significant discount to its revised par amount because there remains a high risk of default which has not been reduced by the modification. The Group monitors credit risk of modified financial assets by evaluating qualitative and quantitative information, such as if the borrower is in past due status under the new terms.

When the contractual terms of a financial asset are modified and the modification does not result in derecognition, the Group determines if the financial asset's credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition by comparing the credit rating at initial recognition and the original contractual terms; with credit rating at the reporting date based on the modified terms.

Where a modification does not lead to derecognition the Group calculates the modification gain/loss comparing the gross carrying amount before and after the modification (excluding the ECL allowance). Then the Group measures ECL for the modified asset, where the expected cash flows arising from the modified financial asset are included in calculating the expected cash shortfalls from the original asset.

#### **Derecognition of financial assets**

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the asset's cash flows expire (including expiry arising from a modification with substantially different terms), or when the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset are transferred to another entity. If the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the Group recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the Group continues to recognise the financial asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain/loss that had been recognised in OCI and accumulated in equity is recognised in profit or loss, with the exception of equity investment designated as measured at FVTOCI, where the cumulative gain/loss previously recognised in OCI is not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss but is transferred to retained earnings.

#### (j) Presentation of allowance for ECL

Loss allowances for ECL are presented in the consolidated financial statements as follows:

- for financial assets measured at amortised cost (loans and advances, balances due from central banks and other banks, reverse-repo placements and other financial assets): as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the assets;
- for debt instruments measured at FVTOCI: as part of revaluation reserve of investments designated at FVTOCI and recognised in other comprehensive income; and
- for loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts: as a provision.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

- 3. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)
- **3.6 Changes in accounting policies** (continued)

#### **Significant accounting policies introduced on adoption of IFRS 9** (continued)

#### Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities at 'FVTPL' or 'other financial liabilities'. The classification of financial liabilities at initial recognition depends on the purpose and management's intention for which the financial liabilities were incurred and their characteristics.

Financial liabilities are recognised in the Group's balance sheet when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial liabilities (other than financial liabilities at FVTPL) are deducted from the fair value of the financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognised immediately in profit or loss. If the transaction price differs from fair value at initial recognition, the Group will account for such difference as follows:

- if fair value is evidenced by a quoted price in an active market for an identical liability or based on a valuation technique that uses only data from observable markets, then the difference is recognised in profit or loss on initial recognition (i.e. day 1 profit or loss);
- in all other cases, the fair value will be adjusted to bring it in line with the transaction price (i.e. day 1 profit or loss will be deferred by including it in the initial carrying amount of the liability).

Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost except for financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. Gains and losses on financial liabilities, other than derivative instruments, designated at fair value through profit or loss are presented partially in other comprehensive income (the amount of change in fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to the changes in credit risk of that liability, which is determined as the amount that is not attributable to changes in market conditions that give rise to market risk) and partially in profit or loss (the remaining amount of change in the fair value of the liability). This is unless such a presentation would create, or enlarge, an accounting mismatch, in which case the gains or losses attributable to changes in the credit risk of the liability are also presented in the profit or loss;

# **Derecognition of financial liabilities**

Financial liabilities are derecognised when they are extinguished (i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires).

The exchange between the Group and its original lenders of debt instruments with substantially different terms, as well as substantial modifications of the terms of existing liabilities, are accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and a recognition of a new financial liability. The terms are substantially different if the discounted present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including any fees paid net of any fees received and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is at least 10% different from the discounted present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial liability. In addition, other qualitative factors such as, currency that the instrument is denominated in, changes in the type of interest rate, new conversion features attached to the instrument and change in covenants are also taken into consideration. If an exchange of debt instruments or modification of terms is accounted for as an extinguishment, any cost or fees incurred is recognised as part of the gain or loss on extinguishment. If an exchange or modification is not accounted for as an extinguishment, any cost or fees incurred adjust the carrying amount of the liability and are amortised using EIR method over the remaining term of the modified liability.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 3. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### 3.7 Foreign currencies

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the 'functional currency'). The consolidated financial statements of the Group are presented in AED, which is the Group's functional and presentation currency.

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing on the dates of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the rate of exchange prevailing at the statement of financial position date. Any resulting exchange differences are included in the consolidated income statement. Non-monetary assets and liabilities are translated at historical exchange rates or year-end exchange rates if held at fair value, as appropriate. The resulting foreign exchange gains or losses are recognised in either consolidated income statement or consolidated other comprehensive income statement depending upon the nature of the asset or liability.

In the consolidated financial statements, the results and financial positions of branches and subsidiaries whose functional currency is not AED, are translated into the Group's presentation currency as follows:

- (a) assets and liabilities at the rate of exchange prevailing at the statement of financial position date;
- (b) income and expenses at the average rates of exchange for the reporting period; and
- (c) all resulting exchange differences arising from the retranslation of opening assets and liabilities and arising from retranslation of the result for the reporting period from the average rate to the exchange rate prevailing at the period end are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity under 'foreign currency translation reserve' (Note 22).

On disposal or partial disposal (i.e. of associates or jointly controlled entities not involving a change of accounting basis) of a foreign operation, exchange differences relating thereto and previously recognised in reserves are recognised in the consolidated income statement on a proportionate basis, except in the case of partial disposal (i.e. no loss of control) of a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation, where the proportionate share of accumulated exchange differences are re-attributed to non-controlling interests and are not recognised in the consolidated income statement.

#### 3.8 Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and reported net in the consolidated statement of financial position only when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and when the Group intends to settle either on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. Income and expenses are presented on a net basis only when permitted by the accounting standards, or for gains and losses arising from a group of similar transactions such as in the Group's trading activity.

The Group is party to a number of arrangements, including master netting agreements that give it the right to offset financial assets and financial liabilities but, where it does not intend to settle the amounts net or simultaneously, the assets and liabilities concerned are presented on a gross basis.

#### 3.9 Sale and repurchase agreements

Securities sold subject to a commitment to repurchase them at a predetermined price at a specified future date (repos) are continued to be recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position and a liability is recorded in respect of the consideration received under borrowings. The difference between sale and repurchase price is treated as interest expense using the effective interest rate yield method over the life of the agreement. Assets purchased with a corresponding commitment to resell at a specified future date (reverse repos) are not recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position. Amounts placed under these agreements are included in reverse-repo placements. The difference between purchase and resale price is treated as interest income using the effective yield method over the life of the agreement.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 3. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### 3.10 Securities borrowing and lending

Securities borrowing and lending transactions are usually secured by cash or securities advanced by the borrower. Borrowed securities are not recognised in the statement of financial position nor are lent securities derecognised. Cash collateral received or given is treated as a financial asset or liability. However, where securities borrowed are transferred to third parties, a liability for the obligation to return the securities to the stock lending counterparty is recorded. The securities borrowing and lending activity arrangements are generally entered into through repos and reverse repos.

#### 3.11 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, balances held with central banks, deposits and balances due from banks, due to banks, items in the course of collection from or in transmission to other banks and highly liquid assets with original maturities of less than three months from the date of acquisition, which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in their fair value, and are used by the Group in the management of its short-term commitments. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at amortised cost in the statement of financial position.

#### 3.12 Amortised cost measurement

The amortised cost of a financial asset or liability is the amount at which the financial asset or liability is measured at initial recognition, minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between the initial amount recognised and the maturity amount, minus any reduction for impairment. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments through the expected life of the financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability.

#### 3.13 Fair value measurement

The Group measures its financial assets and liabilities at market price that it would receive to sell an asset or pay to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date in the principal market, or in its absence in the most advantageous market for the assets or liabilities. The Group considers principal market as the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for financial assets and liabilities.

The Group measures its non-financial assets at a price that take into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the assets for their highest and best use.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date in the principal, or in its absence, the most advantageous market to which the Group has access at that date under current market conditions regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. The fair value of a liability reflects its non-performance risk.

When applicable, the Group measures the fair value of an instrument using the quoted price in an active market for that instrument. A market is regarded as active if transactions for the asset or liability takes place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

When there is no quoted price in an active market, the Group uses valuation techniques that maximise the use of relevant observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. The chosen valuation technique incorporates all the factors that market participants would take into account into pricing a transaction.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

## 3.13 Fair value measurement (continued)

The best evidence of the fair value of a financial instrument at initial recognition is normally the transaction price, i.e. the fair value of the consideration given or received. If the Group determines that the fair value at initial recognition differs from the transaction price and the fair value is evidenced neither by a quoted price in an active market for an identical asset or a liability nor based on valuation technique that uses only data from observable markets, the instrument is initially measured at fair value, adjusted to defer the difference between the fair value at initial recognition and the transaction price. Subsequently, the difference is recognised in profit or loss on an appropriate basis over the life of the instrument but no later than when the valuation is supported wholly by observable market data or the transaction is closed out.

If an asset or a liability measured at fair value has a bid and an ask price, the Group measures assets and long positions at a bid price and liabilities and short positions at an ask price.

Portfolios of financial assets and financial liabilities that are exposed to market risk and credit risk that are managed by the Group on the basis of the net exposure to either the market or credit risk, are measured on the basis of a price that would be received to sell a net long position (or paid to transfer a net short position) for a particular risk exposure. Those portfolio-level adjustments are allocated to the individual assets and liabilities on the basis of the relative risk adjustment of each of the individual instruments in the portfolio.

Different levels of fair value hierarchy based on the inputs to valuation techniques are discussed in Note 40. The Group's policy is to recognise transfers into and transfers out of fair value hierarchy levels as of the date of the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer.

#### 3.14 Derivatives

A derivative financial instrument is a financial contract between two parties where payments are dependent upon movements in the price of one or more underlying financial instrument, reference rate or index.

Derivative financial instruments are initially measured at fair value at trade date, and are subsequently remeasured at fair value at the end of each reporting period. All derivatives are carried at their fair values as assets where the fair values are positive and as liabilities where the fair values are negative. Derivative assets and liabilities arising from different transactions are only offset if the transactions are with the same counterparty, a legal right of offset exists and the parties intend to settle the cash flows on a net basis.

Derivative fair values are determined from quoted prices in active markets where available. Where there is no active market for an instrument, fair value is derived from prices for the derivative's components using appropriate pricing or valuation models.

The method of recognising fair value gains and losses depends on whether derivatives are held for trading or are designated as hedging instruments, and if the latter, the nature of the risks being hedged. All gains and losses from changes in the fair value of derivatives held for trading are recognised in the consolidated income statement under 'net gain on dealing in derivatives' (Note 29).

#### 3.15 Hedge accounting

Derivatives designated as hedges are classified as either: (i) hedges of the change in the fair value of recognised assets or liabilities or firm commitments ('fair value hedges'); (ii) hedges of the variability in future cash flows attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability, or a highly probable forecast transaction that could affect future reported net income ('cash flow hedges'); or (iii) a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation ('net investment hedges'). Hedge accounting is applied to derivatives designated in this way provided certain criteria are met.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### **3.15 Hedge accounting** (continued)

At the inception of a hedging relationship, to qualify for hedge accounting, the Group documents the relationship between the hedging instruments and the hedged items as well as its risk management objective and its strategy for undertaking the hedge. The Group also requires a documented assessment, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether or not the hedging instruments, primarily derivatives, that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting the changes attributable to the hedged risks in the fair values or cash flows of the hedged items. Interest income and expense on designated qualifying hedge instruments is included in 'Net interest income'.

## Fair value hedges

Where a hedging relationship is designated as a fair value hedge, the hedged item is adjusted for the change in fair value in respect of the risk being hedged. Gains or losses on the changes in fair value of both the derivative and the hedged item attributable to hedged risk are recognised in the consolidated income statement and the carrying amount of the hedged item is adjusted accordingly. If the derivative expires, is sold, terminated, exercised, no longer meets the criteria for fair value hedge accounting or the designation is revoked, hedge accounting is discontinued. Any adjustment up to that point to the carrying value of a hedged item, for which the effective interest method is used, is amortised in the consolidated income statement as part of the recalculated effective interest rate over the period to maturity or derecognition.

#### Cash flow hedges

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives and other qualifying hedging instruments that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated under cash flow hedge reserve. The cash flow hedge reserve is adjusted to the lower of the cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument and the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the consolidated income statement.

Amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity are reclassified to consolidated income statement in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss, in the same line as the recognised hedged item. However, when the hedged forecast transaction results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or a non-financial liability, the gains and losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity are removed from equity and included in the initial measurement of the cost of the non-financial asset or non-financial liability. This transfer does not affect other comprehensive income. Furthermore, if the Group expects that some or all of the loss accumulated in other comprehensive income will not be recovered in the future, that amount is immediately reclassified to profit or loss.

Hedge accounting is discontinued only when the hedging relationship (or a part thereof) ceases to meet the qualifying criteria. This includes instances when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised. The discontinuation is accounted for prospectively. Any gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognised in profit or loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

## Net investment hedge

Hedges of net investments in foreign operations are accounted for in a similar way to cash flow hedges. A gain or loss on the effective portion of the hedging instrument is recognised in other comprehensive income and held in the net investment hedge reserve. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the consolidated income statement. Gains and losses accumulated in equity are reclassified from other comprehensive income and included in the consolidated income statement on the disposal of the foreign operation.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

## **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### **3.15 Hedge accounting** (continued)

#### Hedge effectiveness testing

To qualify for hedge accounting, the Group requires that at the inception of the hedge and through its life, each hedge must be expected to be highly effective (prospective effectiveness) and demonstrate actual effectiveness (retrospective effectiveness) on an ongoing basis.

The documentation of each hedging relationship sets out how the effectiveness of the hedge is assessed. The method the Group adopts for assessing hedge effectiveness depends on its risk management strategy.

For prospective effectiveness, the hedging instrument must be expected to be highly effective in offsetting changes in fair value or cash flows attributable to the hedged risk during the period for which the hedge is designated. For actual effectiveness to be achieved, the changes in fair value or cash flows must offset each other in the range of 80 per cent to 125 per cent. Hedge ineffectiveness is recognised in the consolidated income statement.

#### Derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting

All gains and losses from changes in the fair values of derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are recognised immediately in the consolidated income statement in "net gains from dealing in derivatives" under net trading income (Note 29).

#### 3.16 Treasury shares and contracts on own shares

Own equity instruments of the Group which are acquired by the Group or any of its subsidiaries (treasury shares) are deducted from other reserves and accounted for at weighted average cost. Consideration paid or received on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Group's own equity instruments is recognised directly in equity.

No gain or loss is recognised in the consolidated income statement on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of own equity instruments.

Contracts on own shares that require physical settlement of a fixed number of own shares for a fixed consideration are classified as equity and added to or deducted from equity. Contracts on own shares that require net cash settlement or provide a choice of settlement are classified as trading instruments and changes in the fair value are reported in the consolidated income statement.

#### 3.17 Financial guarantees

Financial guarantees are contracts that require the Group to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified party fails to meet its obligation when due in accordance with the contractual terms.

Financial guarantee contracts are initially recognised at their fair value, which is likely to equal the premium received on issuance. The received premium is amortised over the life of the financial guarantee. The guarantee liability (the notional amount) is subsequently recognised at the higher of this amortised amount and the present value of any expected payments (when a payment under guarantee has become probable). The premium received on these financial guarantees is included within other liabilities.

# 3.18 Acceptances

Acceptances arise when the Bank is under an obligation to make payments against documents drawn under letters of credit. Acceptances specify the amount of money, the date and the person to which the payment is due. After acceptance, the instrument becomes an unconditional liability (time draft) of the Bank and is therefore recognised as a financial liability in the consolidated statement of financial position with a corresponding contractual right of reimbursement from the customer recognised as a financial asset.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### 3.19 Collateral repossessed

The Bank acquires collaterals in settlement of certain loans and advances. These collaterals are recognised at net realisable value on the date of acquisition and are classified as investment properties. Subsequently, the fair value is determined on a periodic basis by independent professional valuers. Fair value adjustments on these collaterals are included in the consolidated income statement in the period in which these gains or losses arise.

#### 3.20 Leasing

The determination of whether an arrangement is a lease or it contains a lease, is based on the substance of the arrangement and requires an assessment of whether the fulfillment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Group as a lessee - Leases which do not transfer to the Group substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased items are operating leases. Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense in the consolidated income statement on a straight line basis over the lease term. Contingent rentals payable are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Group as a lessor - Leases where the Group does not transfer substantially all the risk and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Rental income are recognised in the consolidated income statement on a straight line basis over the lease term. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

#### 3.21 Investment properties

Investment property is property held either to earn rental income or for capital appreciation or both, but not for sale in the ordinary course of business, use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes. Investment property is reflected at valuation based on fair value at the statement of financial position date. Refer Note 3.13 for policy on fair valuation.

The fair value is determined on a periodic basis by independent professional valuers. Fair value adjustments on investment property are included in the consolidated income statement in the period in which these gains or losses arise.

Investment properties under development that are being constructed or developed for future use as investment property are measured initially at cost including all direct costs attributable to the design and construction of the property including related staff costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties under development are measured at fair value. Gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment property under development is included in the consolidated income statement in the period in which they arise.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property and investment property under development are permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from the disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) in included in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognised.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

## **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### 3.22 Property and equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset.

Depreciation is charged to the consolidated income statement so as to write off the depreciable amount of property and equipment over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The depreciable amount is the cost of an asset less its residual value. Land is not depreciated.

#### Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Freehold properties 15 to 25 years
Leasehold and freehold improvements 7 to 10 years
Furniture, equipment and vehicles 3 to 5 years
Computer equipment, software and accessories 4 to 10 years

Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the depreciation period or method, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Property and equipment is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use. Gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset at that date and is recognised in the consolidated income statement.

#### 3.23 Capital work in progress

Capital work in progress is stated at cost. When the asset is ready for use, capital work in progress is transferred to the appropriate property and equipment category and depreciated in accordance with the Group's policies.

#### 3.24 Intangible assets

An intangible asset is recognised only when its cost can be measured reliably and it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to it will flow to the Group. Intangible assets acquired separately or in a business combination (other than goodwill) are measured on initial recognition at fair value and subsequently at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment loss.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed to be either finite or indefinite. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised over the useful economic life. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at the end of each reporting period. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates and accounted for on a prospective basis. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the consolidated income statement.

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from use. Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in consolidated income statement when the asset is derecognised.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### 3.25 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in the consolidated income statement in the period in which they are incurred.

### 3.26 Business combinations and goodwill

The purchase method of accounting is used to account for business acquisitions by the Group. The cost of acquisition is measured at the fair value of the consideration given at the date of exchange. The acquired identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities are measured at their fair values at the date of acquisition. Any excess of the cost of acquisition over the fair value of the Group's share of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired is recorded as goodwill. If the cost of acquisition is less than the fair value of the Group's share of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the business acquired, the difference is recognised immediately in the consolidated income statement.

Goodwill acquired on business combination is carried at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash generating units that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

A cash-generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is indication that the unit may be impaired. If the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit pro rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Any impairment loss of goodwill is recognised directly in the consolidated income statement. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

On disposal of the relevant cash-generating unit, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal.

#### 3.27 Impairment of non-financial assets

At each consolidated statement of financial position date, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its non-financial assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the assets is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised in the consolidated income statement, unless the relevant asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the impairment loss is treated as a revaluation decrease.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

### **3.27 Impairment of non-financial assets** (continued)

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, such that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the consolidated income statement, unless the relevant asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the reversal of the impairment loss is treated as a revaluation increase.

### 3.28 Employee benefits

### (i) Employees' end of service benefits

#### (a) Defined benefit plan

A defined benefit plan is a post-employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan. The liability recognised in the statement of financial position in respect of defined benefit gratuity plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period together with adjustments for unrecognised past-service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension obligation.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the gratuity plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability, which comprise actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in other comprehensive income. Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred), as well as the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions.

The Group provides end of service benefits for its expatriate employees. The entitlement to these benefits is based upon the employees' length of service and completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment.

### (b) Defined contribution plan

A defined contribution plan is a post-employment benefit plan under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. Obligations for contributions to defined contribution pension plans are recognised as an employee benefit expense in consolidated income statement in the periods during which services are rendered by employees.

Pension contributions are made by the Group to the Abu Dhabi Retirement Pensions and Benefits Fund for UAE citizens in accordance with UAE Federal Law No. 7 of 1999 and to respective pension authorities for other employees including GCC Nationals as per applicable laws.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

#### **3.28 Employee benefits** (continued)

#### (ii) Termination benefits

Termination benefits are recognised as an expense when the Group is committed demonstrably, without realistic possibility of withdrawal, to a formal detailed plan to either terminate employment before the normal retirement date, or to provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy. Termination benefits for voluntary redundancies are recognised if the Group has made an offer of voluntary redundancy, it is probable that the offer will be accepted, and the number of acceptances can be estimated reliably. If benefits are payable more than 12 months after the reporting date, then they are discounted to their present value.

#### (iii) Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid under short-term cash bonus or profit-sharing plans if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

### (iv) Employees' incentive plan shares

The cost of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest. At the end of each reporting period, the Group revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in the consolidated income statement over the remaining vesting period, with a corresponding adjustment to the employees' incentive plan reserve.

Where the terms of an equity-settled award are modified, the minimum expense recognised is the expense as if the terms had not been modified. An additional expense is recognised for any modification which increases the total fair value of the share-based payment arrangement or is otherwise beneficial to the employee as measured at the date of modification.

Where an equity-settled award is cancelled, it is treated as if it had vested on the date of cancellation, and any expense not yet recognised for the award is recognised immediately. This includes any award where non-vesting conditions within the control of either the entity or the counterparty are not met. However, if a new award is substituted for the cancelled award, and designated as a replacement award on the date that it is granted, the cancelled and new awards are treated as if they were a modification of the original award, as described in the previous paragraph.

The dilutive effect of outstanding incentive plan shares is reflected in the computation of diluted earnings per share (Note 33).

### 3.29 Provisions and contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. Where a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### 3. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### 3.29 Provisions and contingent liabilities (continued)

Provisions for onerous contracts are recognised when the expected benefits to be derived by the Group from a contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligation under the contract. The provision is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before a provision is established, the Group recognises any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

When some or all of the economic benefits required to settle a provision are expected to be recovered from a third party, a receivable is recognised as an asset only if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received and the amount of the receivable can be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities, which include certain guarantees and letters of credit, are possible obligations that arise from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence, or non-occurrence, of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the Group's control; or are present obligations that have arisen from past events but are not recognised because it is not probable that settlement will require outflow of economic benefits, or because the amount of the obligations cannot be reliably measured. Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the consolidated financial statements but are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, unless they are remote.

### 3.30 Segment reporting

A segment is a distinguishable component of the Group that is engaged either in providing products or services (business segment), or in products or services within a particular economic environment (geographical segment), which is subject to risks and rewards that are different from those of other segments. Refer to Note 38 on Business Segment reporting.

#### 3.31 Taxation

Provision is made for taxes at rates enacted or substantively enacted as at statement of financial position date on taxable profits of overseas branches and subsidiaries in accordance with the fiscal regulations of the respective countries in which the Group operates.

### 3.32 Revenue and expense recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognised.

### (i) Interest income and expense

Interest income and expense for all financial instruments except for those classified as held for trading or those measured or designated at fair value through profit or loss (FVPTL) are recognised in 'net interest income' as 'interest income' and 'interest expense' in the profit or loss account using the effective interest method. Interest on financial instruments classified as held for trading or those measured or designated at FVTPL is recognised in 'Net gains from trading securities' under 'Net trading income'.

The effective interest rate (EIR) is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash flows of the financial instrument through the expected life of the financial instrument or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. The future cash flows are estimated taking into account all the contractual terms of the instrument. The calculation of the EIR includes all fees and points paid or received between parties to the contract that are incremental and directly attributable to the specific lending arrangement, transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. For financial assets at FVTPL transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss at initial recognition.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### **3. Summary of significant accounting policies** (continued)

### 3.32 Revenue and expense recognition (continued)

#### (ii) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised on the ex-dividend date when the Group's right to receive the payment is established.

#### (iii) Fee and commission income

The Group earns fee and commission income from a diverse range of services it provides to its customers. Fee income can be divided into the following two categories:

### (a) Fee income earned from services that are provided over a certain period of time

Fees earned for the provision of services over a period of time are accrued over that period. These fees include commission income and asset management, custody and other management and advisory fees.

Loan commitment fees for loans that are likely to be drawn down and other credit related fees are deferred (together with any incremental costs) and recognised as an adjustment to the effective interest rate on the loan. When it is unlikely that a loan will be drawn down, the loan commitment fees are recognised over the commitment period on a straight line basis.

### (b) Fee income from providing transaction services

Fees arising from negotiating or participating in the negotiation of a transaction for a third party, such as the arrangement of the acquisition of shares or other securities or the purchase or sale of businesses, are recognised on completion of the underlying transaction. Fees or components of fees that are linked to a certain performance are recognised after fulfilling the corresponding criteria.

#### 3.33 Islamic financing

The Group engages in Shari'ah compliant Islamic banking activities through various Islamic instruments such as Murabaha, Ijara, Salam, Mudaraba, Sukuk and Wakala.

#### Murabaha financing

A sale contract whereby the Group sells to a customer commodities and other assets at an agreed upon profit mark up on cost. The Group purchases the assets based on a promise received from customer to buy the item purchased according to specific terms and conditions. Profit from Murabaha is quantifiable at the commencement of the transaction. Such income is recognised as it accrues over the period of the contract on effective profit rate method on the balance outstanding.

### Ijara financing

Ijara financing is an agreement whereby the Group (lessor) leases or constructs an asset based on the customer's (lessee) request and promise to lease the assets for a specific period against certain rent instalments. Ijara could end in transferring the ownership of the asset to the lessee at the end of the lease period. Also, the Group transfers substantially all the risks and rewards related to the ownership of the leased asset to the lessee. Ijara income is recognised on an effective profit rate basis over the lease term.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### 3. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### 3.33 Islamic financing (continued)

#### Mudaraba

A contract between the Group and a customer, whereby one party provides the funds (Rab Al Mal) and the other party (the Mudarib) invests the funds in a project or a particular activity and any profits generated are distributed between the parties according to the profit shares that were pre-agreed in the contract. The Mudarib would bear the loss in case of default, negligence or violation of any of the terms and conditions of the Mudaraba, otherwise, losses are borne by the Rab Al Mal. Income is recognised based on expected results adjusted for actual results on distribution by the Mudarib, whereas if the Group is the Rab Al Mal the losses are charged to the Group's consolidated income statement when incurred.

#### Salam

Bai Al Salam is a sale contract where the customer (seller) undertakes to deliver/supply a specified tangible asset to the Group (buyer) at mutually agreed future date(s) in exchange for an advance price fully paid on the spot by the buyer.

Revenue on Salam financing is recognised on the effective profit rate basis over the period of the contract, based on the Salam capital outstanding.

#### Wakala

An agreement between the Group and customer whereby one party (Rab Al Mal) provides a certain sum of money to an agent (Wakil), who invests it according to specific conditions in return for a certain fee (a lump sum of money or a percentage of the amount invested). The agent is obliged to guarantee the invested amount in case of default, negligence or violation of any of the terms and conditions of the Wakala. The Group may be Wakil or Rab Al Mal depending on the nature of the transaction.

Estimated income from Wakala is recognised on the effective profit rate basis over the period, adjusted by actual income when received. Losses are accounted for when incurred.

#### Sukuk

Certificates of equal value representing undivided shares in ownership of tangible assets, usufructs and services or (in the ownership of) the assets of particular projects or special investment activity. It is asset-backed trust certificates evidencing ownership of an asset or its usufruct (earnings or benefits) and complies with the principle of Shari'ah.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### 4. Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions

The reported results of the Group are sensitive to the accounting policies, assumptions and estimates that underlie the preparation of these consolidated financial statements. IFRS requires the management, in preparing the Group's consolidated financial statements, to select suitable accounting policies, apply them consistently and make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent. In the absence of an applicable standard or interpretation, IAS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, requires management to develop and apply an accounting policy that results in relevant and reliable information in the light of the requirements and guidance in IFRS dealing with similar and related issues and the IASB's Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements. The judgements and assumptions involved in the Group's accounting policies that are considered by the Board of Directors (the "Board") to be the most important to the portrayal of its financial condition are discussed below. The use of estimates, assumptions or models that differ from those adopted by the Group would affect its reported results.

#### 4.1 Critical judgments in applying the Group's accounting policies

The following are the critical judgments, apart from those involving estimations, that the management has made in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

#### **Business model assessment**

• Classification and measurement of financial assets depends on the results of the SPPI and the business model test. The Group determines the business model at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. This assessment includes judgment reflecting all relevant evidence including how the performance of the assets is evaluated and their performance measured, the risks that affect the performance of the assets and how these are managed and how the managers of the assets are compensated. The Group monitors financial assets measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income that are derecognised prior to their maturity to understand the reason for their disposal and whether the reasons are consistent with the objective of the business for which the asset was held. Monitoring is part of the Group's continuous assessment of whether the business model for which the remaining financial assets are held continues to be appropriate and if it is not appropriate whether there has been a change in business model and so a prospective change to the classification of those assets.

### **Impairment losses**

- Significant increase of credit risk: ECLs are measured as an allowance equal to 12-month ECL for stage 1 assets, or lifetime ECL for stage 2 or stage 3 assets. An asset moves to stage 2 when its credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. IFRS 9 does not define what constitutes a significant increase in credit risk. In assessing whether the credit risk of an asset has significantly increased the Group takes into account qualitative and quantitative reasonable and supportable forward looking information.
- Establishing groups of assets with similar credit risk characteristics: When ECLs are measured on a collective basis, the financial instruments are grouped on the basis of shared risk characteristics (e.g. instrument type, credit risk grade, collateral type, date of initial recognition, remaining term to maturity, industry, geographic location of the borrower, etc). The Group monitors the appropriateness of the credit risk characteristics on an ongoing basis to assess whether they continue to be similar. This is required in order to ensure that should credit risk characteristics change there is appropriate re-segmentation of the assets. This may result in new portfolios being created or assets moving to an existing portfolio that better reflects the similar credit risk characteristics of that group of assets. Re-segmentation of portfolios and movement between portfolios is more common when there is a significant increase in credit risk (or when that significant increase reverses) and so assets move from 12-month to lifetime ECLs, or vice versa, but it can also occur within portfolios that continue to be measured on the same basis of 12-month or lifetime ECLs but the amount of ECL changes because the credit risk of the portfolios differ.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

- **4. Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions** (continued)
- 4.1 Critical judgments in applying the Group's accounting policies (continued)

#### **Impairment losses** (continued)

Models and assumptions used: The Group uses various models and assumptions in measuring ECL of financial assets. Judgement is applied in identifying the most appropriate model for each type of asset, as well as for determining the assumptions used in these models, including assumptions that relate to key drivers of credit risk. Refer Note 42 for more details on ECL.

#### Valuation of financial instruments

The best evidence of fair value is a quoted price for the instrument being measured in an actively traded market. In the event that the market for a financial instrument is not active, a valuation technique is used. The majority of valuation techniques employ only observable market data and so the reliability of the fair value measurement is high. However, certain financial instruments are valued on the basis of valuation techniques that include one or more significant market inputs that are unobservable. Valuation techniques that rely to a greater extent on unobservable inputs require a higher level of management judgement to calculate a fair value than those based wholly on observable inputs.

Valuation techniques used to calculate fair values are discussed in Note 40. The main assumptions and estimates which management consider when applying a model with valuation techniques are:

- the likelihood and expected timing of future cash flows on the instrument. These cash flows are estimated based on the terms of the instrument, and judgement may be required when the ability of the counterparty to service the instrument in accordance with the contractual terms is in doubt. Future cash flows may be sensitive to changes in market rates;
- selecting an appropriate discount rate for the instrument. The determination of this rate is based on an assessment of what a market participant would regard as the appropriate spread of the rate for the instrument over the appropriate risk-free rate; and
- when applying a model with unobservable inputs, estimates are made to reflect uncertainties in fair values resulting from a lack of market data inputs, for example, as a result of illiquidity in the market. For these instruments, the fair value measurement is less reliable. Inputs into valuations based on unobservable data are inherently uncertain because there is little or no current market data available from which to determine the level at which an arm's length transaction would occur under normal business conditions. However, in most cases there is some market data available on which to base a determination of fair value, for example historical data, and the fair values of most financial instruments are based on some market observable inputs even when unobservable inputs are significant.

### Fair valuation of investment properties

The fair values of investment properties is based on the highest and best use of the properties, which is their current use. The fair valuation of the investment properties is carried out by independent valuers based on models whose inputs are observable in an active market such as market conditions, market prices, future rental income, etc.

The fair value movements on investment properties are disclosed in more detail in Note 13.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### 4. Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions (continued)

### **4.1 Critical judgments in applying the Group's accounting policies** (continued)

#### **Consolidation of Funds**

The changes introduced by IFRS 10 – Consolidated Financial Statements require an investor to consolidate an investee when it controls the investee. The investor controls an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. The new definition of control requires the Group to exercise significant judgement on an ongoing basis to determine which entities are controlled, and therefore are required to be consolidated.

#### 4.2 Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are key estimations that the management has used in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the Group's consolidated financial statements:

- Establishing the number and relative weightings of forward-looking scenarios for each type of product/market and determining the forward looking information relevant to each scenario: When measuring ECL the Group uses reasonable and supportable forward looking information, which is based on assumptions for the future movement of different economic drivers and how these drivers will affect each other.
- Probability of default (PD) constitutes a key input in measuring ECL. PD is an estimate of the likelihood
  of default over a given time horizon, the calculation of which includes historical data, assumptions and
  expectations of future conditions.
- Loss given default (LGD) is an estimate of the loss arising on default. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and those that the lender would expect to receive, taking into account cash flows from collateral and integral credit enhancements.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### 5. Cash and balances with central banks, net

|   | 2018       | 2017       |
|---|------------|------------|
|   | AED'000    | AED'000    |
|   |            |            |
| Cash on hand                                    | 1,499,000  | 2,729,930  |
| Balances with central banks                     | 3,404,794  | 2,779,542  |
| Reserves maintained with central banks          | 11,004,968 | 10,814,651 |
| Certificate of deposits with UAE Central Bank   | 3,673,000  | 3,673,000  |
| Reverse-repo with Central Bank                  | 8,423      | -          |
| Gross cash and balances with central banks      | 19,590,185 | 19,997,123 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment (Note 42.3)      | (228)      | -          |
| Total cash and balances with central banks, net | 19,589,957 | 19,997,123 |
| The geographical concentration is as follows:   |            |            |
| Within the UAE                                  | 19,534,940 | 19,950,521 |
| Outside the UAE                                 | 55,245     | 46,602     |
|   | 19,590,185 | 19,997,123 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment (Note 42.3)      | (228)      | -          |
| ·   | 19,589,957 | 19,997,123 |

Reserves maintained with central banks represents deposit with the central banks at stipulated percentages of its demand, savings, time and other deposits. These are available for day to day operations only under certain specified conditions.

### 6. Deposits and balances due from banks, net

|   | 2018       | 2017       |
|---|------------|------------|
|   | AED'000    | AED'000    |
| Norther halouses                                | 4.042.700  | 1 700 600  |
| Nostro balances                                 | 1,913,798  | 1,700,600  |
| Margin deposits                                 | 256,474    | 18,989     |
| Time deposits                                   | 6,888,240  | 3,808,135  |
| Wakala placements                               | 3,579,525  | 810,100    |
| Loans and advances to banks                     | 7,023,366  | 5,241,378  |
| Gross deposits and balances due from banks      | 19,661,403 | 11,579,202 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment (Note 42.3)      | (34,327)   | (127,246)  |
| Total deposits and balances due from banks, net | 19,627,076 | 11,451,956 |
| The geographical concentration is as follows:   |            |            |
| Within the UAE                                  | 8,730,693  | 3,285,682  |
| Outside the UAE                                 | 10,930,710 | 8,293,520  |
|   | 19,661,403 | 11,579,202 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment (Note 42.3)      | (34,327)   | (127,246)  |
|   | 19,627,076 | 11,451,956 |

The Group hedges its foreign currency time deposits for foreign currency exchange rate risk using foreign exchange swap contracts and designates these instruments as cash flow hedges. The net fair value of these swaps was AED Nil as at December 31, 2018 (December 31, 2017 – net negative fair value of AED 4,708 thousand).

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### 6. Deposits and balances due from banks, net (continued)

The Group entered into structured financing repurchase agreements whereby loans and advances to banks were pledged and held by counterparties as collateral. The risks and rewards relating to the loans pledged remains with the Group. The loans placed as collateral are governed under collateral service agreements under International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) agreements. The following table reflects the carrying value of these loans and the associated financial liabilities:

|                      | As at Decembe                                 | er 31, 2018   | As at Decei                                   | nber 31, 2017                                    |
|----------------------|---|---|---|--|
|                      | Carrying value<br>of pledged loans<br>AED'000 | Carrying value<br>of associated<br>liabilities<br>AED'000 | Carrying value of<br>pledged loans<br>AED'000 | Carrying value of associated liabilities AED'000 |
| Repurchase financing | -   | -   | 412,711                                       | 269,677  |

### 7. Reverse-repo placements

|   | 2018<br>AED'000 | 2017<br>AED'000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Banks and financial institutions              | 2,203,800       | 98,578          |
| The geographical concentration is as follows: |                 |                 |
| Within the UAE                                | 2,020,150       | 48,443          |
| Outside the UAE                               | 183,650         | 50,135          |
|   | 2,203,800       | 98,578          |

The Group enters into reverse repurchase agreements under which bonds with fair value of AED 2,271,007 thousand (December 31, 2017 – bonds with fair value of AED 99,832 thousand) and cash collateral of AED Nil (December 31, 2017 – AED 275 thousand) were received as collateral against reverse-repo placements. The risks and rewards relating to these bonds remains with the counterparties. The terms and conditions of these collaterals are governed by Global Master Repurchase Agreements (GMRA).

### 8. Trading securities

|   | 2018<br>AED'000 | 2017<br>AED'000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Bonds   | 60,134          | 485,301         |
| The geographical concentration is as follows: |                 |                 |
| Within the UAE                                |                 | 177,175         |
| Outside the UAE                               | 60,134          | 308,126         |
|   | 60,134          | 485,301         |

Bonds represent investments mainly in banks and public sector. The fair value of trading securities is based on quoted market prices.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 9. Derivative financial instruments

In the ordinary course of business the Group enters into various types of derivative transactions that are affected by variables in the underlying instruments.

A derivative is a financial instrument or other contract with all three of the following characteristics:

- (a) its value changes in response to the change in a specified interest rate, financial instrument price, commodity price, foreign exchange rate, index of prices or rates, credit rating or credit index, or other variable, provided in the case of a non-financial variable that the variable is not specific to a party to the contract (sometimes called the 'underlying');
- (b) it requires no initial net investment or an initial net investment that is smaller than would be required for other types of contracts that would be expected to have a similar response to changes in market factors; and
- (c) it is settled at a future date.

Derivative financial instruments which the Group enters into includes forward foreign exchange contracts, interest rate futures, forward rate agreements, commodity swaps, interest rate swaps and currency and interest rate options.

The Group uses the following derivative financial instruments for hedging and trading purposes.

#### **Forward and Futures transactions**

Currency forwards represent commitments to purchase foreign and domestic currencies, including non-deliverable forward transactions (i.e. the transaction is net settled). Foreign currency and interest rate futures are contractual obligations to receive or pay a net amount based on changes in currency rates or interest rates or to buy or sell foreign currency or a financial instrument on a future date at a specified price established in an organised financial market. The credit risk for futures contracts is negligible as they are collateralised by cash or marketable securities and changes in the futures' contract value are settled daily with the broker. Forward rate agreements are individually negotiated interest rate futures that call for a cash settlement at a future date for the difference between a contracted rate of interest and the current market rate based on a notional principal amount.

#### **Swap transactions**

Currency and interest rate swaps are commitments to exchange one set of cash flows for another. Swaps result in an economic exchange of currencies or interest rates (for example: fixed rate for floating rate) or a combination of all these (for example: cross-currency interest rate swaps). No exchange of principal takes place except for certain cross currency interest rate swaps. The Group's credit risk represents the potential loss if counterparties fail to fulfill their obligation. This risk is monitored on an ongoing basis through market risk limits on exposures and credit risk assessment of counterparties using the same techniques as those of lending activities.

### **Option transactions**

Foreign currency and interest rate options are contractual agreements under which the seller (writer) grants the purchaser (holder) the right, but not the obligation, either to buy (a call option) or sell (a put option) at or by a set date or during a set period, a specific amount of a foreign currency or a specific rate of interest or any financial instrument at a predetermined price. The seller receives a premium from the purchaser in consideration for the assumption of foreign exchange or interest rate risk. Options may be either exchange-traded or negotiated between the Group and a customer over the counter (OTC).

Derivative contracts can be exchange traded or OTC. The Group values exchange traded derivatives using inputs at market-clearing levels. OTC derivatives are valued using market based inputs or broker/dealer quotations. Where models are required, the Group uses a variety of inputs, including contractual terms, market prices, market volatilities, yield curves and other reference market data.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements December 31, 2018

### **9. Derivative financial instruments** (continued)

#### Fair value measurement models

For OTC derivatives that trade in liquid markets such as generic forwards, swaps and options, model inputs can generally be verified and model selection conforms to market practice. Certain OTC derivatives trade in less liquid markets with limited pricing information and the determination of fair value for these derivatives is inherently more difficult. Subsequent to initial recognition, the Group only updates valuation inputs when corroborated by evidence such as similar market transactions, third-party pricing services and/or broker dealer quotations or other empirical market data. In the absence of such evidence, Management's best estimates are used.

### Derivatives held or issued for trading purposes

The Group's trading activities are predominantly related to offering hedging solutions to customers at competitive prices in order to enable them to transfer, modify or reduce current and expected risks. The Group also manages risk taken as a result of client transactions or initiates positions with the expectation of profiting from favourable movement in prices, rates or indices.

### Derivatives held or issued for hedging purposes

The Group uses derivative financial instruments for hedging purposes as part of its asset and liability management activities in order to reduce its own exposure to fluctuations in currency and interest rates. The Group uses forward foreign exchange contracts, cross currency interest rate swaps and interest rate swaps to hedge currency rate and interest rate risks. In all such cases, the hedging relationship and objectives including details of the hedged item and hedging instrument are formally documented and the transactions are accounted for based on the type of hedge.

The table below shows the positive (assets) and negative (liabilities) fair values of derivative financial instruments.

|  | Fair values |             |             |  |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|  | Assets      | Liabilities | Notional    |  |
|  | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000     |  |
| As at December 31, 2018                      |             |             |             |  |
| Derivatives held or issued for trading       |             |             |             |  |
| Foreign exchange derivatives                 | 719,659     | 440,214     | 268,624,410 |  |
| Interest rate and cross currency swaps       | 2,548,601   | 2,516,720   | 232,645,162 |  |
| Interest rate and commodity options          | 524,402     | 593,051     | 49,190,144  |  |
| Forward rate agreements                      | 9           | 303         | 1,100,000   |  |
| Futures (exchange traded)                    | 56          | 275         | 1,212,100   |  |
| Commodity and energy swaps                   | 107,552     | 92,133      | 3,105,642   |  |
| Swaptions                                    | 176,872     | 173,068     | 45,421,133  |  |
| Total derivatives held or issued for trading | 4,077,151   | 3,815,764   | 601,298,591 |  |
| Derivatives held as fair value hedges        |             |             |             |  |
| Interest rate and cross currency swaps       | 347,962     | 1,645,460   | 70,385,718  |  |
| Derivatives held as cash flow hedges         |             |             |             |  |
| Interest rate and cross currency swaps       | 17,923      | 154,190     | 5,479,207   |  |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts           | 4,211       | 80,497      | 18,445,248  |  |
| Total derivatives held as cash flow hedges   | 22,134      | 234,687     | 23,924,455  |  |
| Total derivative financial instruments       | 4,447,247   | 5,695,911   | 695,608,764 |  |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### **9. Derivative financial instruments** (continued)

|  | Fair values |             |             |  |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|  | Assets      | Liabilities | Notional    |  |
|  | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000     |  |
| As at December 31, 2017                      |             |             |             |  |
| Derivatives held or issued for trading       |             |             |             |  |
| Foreign exchange derivatives                 | 484,546     | 379,890     | 160,934,849 |  |
| Interest rate and cross currency swaps       | 2,225,651   | 2,313,951   | 218,983,622 |  |
| Interest rate and commodity options          | 314,164     | 333,158     | 35,840,619  |  |
| Forward rate agreements                      | 159         | 163         | 1,979,419   |  |
| Futures (exchange traded)                    | 1,670       | 1,267       | 22,360,899  |  |
| Commodity and energy swaps                   | 256,134     | 248,041     | 4,060,914   |  |
| Swaptions                                    | 129,968     | 94,311      | 16,704,214  |  |
| Total derivatives held or issued for trading | 3,412,292   | 3,370,781   | 460,864,536 |  |
| Derivatives held as fair value hedges        |             |             |             |  |
| Interest rate and cross currency swaps       | 287,165     | 621,855     | 57,337,746  |  |
| Derivatives held as cash flow hedges         | <u></u>     |             |             |  |
| Interest rate and cross currency swaps       | 8,753       | 217,367     | 6,492,894   |  |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts           | 112,154     | 24,478      | 15,908,953  |  |
| Total derivatives held as cash flow hedges   | 120,907     | 241,845     | 22,401,847  |  |
| Total derivative financial instruments       | 3,820,364   | 4,234,481   | 540,604,129 |  |

The notional amounts indicate the volume of outstanding contracts and are neither indicative of the market risk nor credit risk. Refer to Note 46 for market risk measurement and management.

The net hedge ineffectiveness gains/(losses) recognised in the consolidated income statement are as follows:

|  | 2018      | 2017      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | AED'000   | AED'000   |
| Gains/(losses) on the hedged items attributable to risk hedged | 978,821   | (265,700) |
| (Losses)/gains on the hedging instruments                      | (962,809) | 286,444   |
| Fair value hedging ineffectiveness                             | 16,012    | 20,744    |
| Cash flow hedging ineffectiveness                              | -         | (24)      |
| Net hedge ineffectiveness gains                                | 16,012    | 20,720    |

The table below provides the Group's forecast of net cash flows in respect of its cash flow hedges and the periods in which these cash flows are expected to impact consolidated income statement, excluding any hedging adjustment that may be applied.

| Forecasted net cash flows | Less than 3<br>months<br>AED'000 | 3 months to<br>less than 1<br>year<br>AED'000 | 1 year to<br>less than<br>2 years<br>AED'000 | 2 years to<br>less than 5<br>years<br>AED'000 | Above 5<br>years<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000       |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>2018</b> 2017          | <b>(19,388)</b> (352)            | <b>(16,314)</b><br>90.326                     | <b>3,001</b> 29.292                          | <b>(8,860)</b> (51,991)                       | -<br>(399)                  | <b>(41,561)</b> 66,876 |

As at December 31, 2018, the Group received cash collateral of AED 207,554 thousand (December 31, 2017 - AED 340,556 thousand) and bonds with fair value of AED 26,847 thousand (December 31, 2017 - AED 40,239 thousand) against positive fair value of derivative assets.

As at December 31, 2018, the Group placed cash collateral of AED 275,060 thousand (December 31, 2017 – AED 26,225 thousand) and bonds of AED 2,317,131 thousand (December 31, 2017 - AED 1,631,481 thousand) against the negative fair value of derivative liabilities. These collaterals are governed by collateral service agreements under International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) agreements.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 10. Investment securities

|  |            | Other      |            |   |
|--|------------|------------|------------|---|
|  |            | GCC(*)     | Rest of    |   |
|  | UAE        | countries  | the world  | Total                                   |
|  | AED'000    | AED'000    | AED'000    | AED'000                                 |
| As at December 31, 2018                  |            |            |            |   |
| Quoted:                                  |            |            |            |   |
| Government securities                    | 4,934,961  | 9,028,003  | 9,022,797  | 22,985,761                              |
| Bonds – Public sector                    | 6,918,084  | 1,019,842  | 4,308,028  | 12,245,954                              |
| Bonds - Banks and financial institutions | 3,525,733  | 798,208    | 4,009,956  | 8,333,897                               |
| Bonds - Corporate                        | 604,407    | 174,855    | 271,557    | 1,050,819                               |
| Equity instruments                       | 333        | -          | -          | 333                                     |
| Mutual funds                             | 68,136     | -          | 81,767     | 149,903                                 |
| Total quoted                             | 16,051,654 | 11,020,908 | 17,694,105 | 44,766,667                              |
| Unquoted:                                | <u>.</u>   |            |            |   |
| Government securities                    | 7,210,099  | -          | -          | 7,210,099                               |
| Bonds - Banks and financial institutions | -          | 133,625    | -          | 133,625                                 |
| Equity instruments                       | 241,654    | -          | 10,189     | 251,843                                 |
| Total unquoted                           | 7,451,753  | 133,625    | 10,189     | 7,595,567                               |
| Total investment securities              | 23,503,407 | 11,154,533 | 17,704,294 | 52,362,234                              |
| As at December 31, 2017                  |            |            |            |   |
| Ouoted:                                  |            |            |            |   |
| Government securities                    | 4,811,873  | 4,988,214  | 9,167,331  | 18,967,418                              |
| Bonds – Public sector                    | 5,143,005  | 312,498    | 3,186,957  | 8,642,460                               |
| Bonds – Banks and financial institutions | 4,150,039  | 933,557    | 4,198,707  | 9,282,303                               |
| Bonds – Corporate                        | 544.191    | 88,869     | 259,062    | 892,122                                 |
| Equity instruments                       | 490        | -          | -          | 490                                     |
| Mutual funds                             | 77,541     | -          | 85,802     | 163,343                                 |
| Total quoted                             | 14,727,139 | 6,323,138  | 16,897,859 | 37,948,136                              |
| Unquoted:                                | , , , = -  | -,,        | -,,        | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Government securities                    | 10,910,384 | -          | -          | 10,910,384                              |
| Equity instruments                       | 319,502    | -          | 13,635     | 333,137                                 |
| Total unquoted                           | 11,229,886 | -          | 13,635     | 11,243,521                              |
| Total investment securities              | 25,957,025 | 6,323,138  | 16,911,494 | 49,191,657                              |

(\*) Gulf Cooperation Council

As at December 31, 2018, the allowance for impairment on debt instruments designated at FVTOCI amounting to AED 183,435 thousand (Note 42.3) is included in revaluation reserve of investments carried at FVTOCI and recognised in other comprehensive income.

The Group hedges interest rate and foreign currency risks on certain fixed rate and floating rate investments through interest rate and currency swaps and designates these as fair value and cash flow hedges, respectively. The net negative fair value of these swaps at December 31, 2018 was AED 85,541 thousand (December 31, 2017 – net negative fair value AED 314,720 thousand). The hedge ineffectiveness gains and losses relating to these hedges were included in the consolidated income statement.

The Group entered into repurchase agreements whereby bonds were pledged and held by counterparties as collateral. The risks and rewards relating to the investments pledged remains with the Group. The bonds placed as collateral are governed under Global Master Repurchase Agreements (GMRA). The following table reflects the carrying value of these bonds and the associated financial liabilities:

|                      | As at December 31, 2018                               |   | As at Decer   | mber 31, 2017                                    |
|----------------------|---|---|---|--|
|                      | Carrying value<br>of pledged<br>securities<br>AED'000 | Carrying value<br>of associated<br>liabilities<br>AED'000 | Carrying value of<br>pledged<br>securities<br>AED'000 | Carrying value of associated liabilities AED'000 |
| Repurchase financing | 240,856   | 228,653   | 323,660   | 301,180  |

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### **10. Investment securities** (continued)

Further, the Group pledged investment securities with fair value amounting to AED 2,333,615 thousand (December 31, 2017 – AED 1,305,506 thousand) as collateral against margin calls. The risks and rewards on these pledged investments remains with the Group.

#### 11. Loans and advances to customers, net

|  | 2018<br>AED'000 | 2017<br>AED'000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Overdrafts (retail and corporate)          | 5,091,419       | 4,420,471       |
| Retail loans                               | 26,296,282      | 30,006,710      |
| Corporate loans                            | 131,833,632     | 125,438,313     |
| Credit cards                               | 4,461,828       | 4,367,578       |
| Other facilities                           | 5,469,473       | 4,955,902       |
| Gross loans and advances to customers      | 173,152,634     | 169,188,974     |
| Less: Allowance for impairment (Note 42.3) | (6,726,872)     | (5,906,744)     |
| Total loans and advances to customers, net | 166,425,762     | 163,282,230     |

For Islamic financing assets included in the above table, refer Note 23.

The Group hedges certain fixed rate and floating rate loans and advances to customers for interest rate risk using interest rate swaps and designates these instruments as fair value and cash flow hedges, respectively. The net negative fair value of these swaps at December 31, 2018 was AED 60,106 thousand (December 31, 2017 - net negative fair value of AED 49,785 thousand).

The Group entered into structured financing repurchase agreements whereby loans and advances to customers were pledged and held by counterparties as collateral. The risks and rewards relating to the loans pledged remains with the Group. The loans placed as collateral are governed under collateral service agreements under International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) agreements. The following table reflects the carrying value of these loans and the associated financial liabilities:

|                      | As at December 31, 2018                          |   | As at December 31, 2017                       |  |  |
|----------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
|                      | Carrying value<br>of pledged<br>loans<br>AED'000 | Carrying value<br>of associated<br>liabilities<br>AED'000 | Carrying value of<br>pledged loans<br>AED'000 | Carrying value of associated liabilities AED'000 |  |
| Repurchase financing | -  | -   | 30,618  | 22,848   |  |

Further, the Group entered into a security lending and borrowing arrangement, under which loans and advances to customers with nominal value of AED Nil (December 31, 2017 - AED 766,629 thousand) were lent against high quality bonds with nominal value of AED Nil (December 31, 2017 - AED 554,630 thousand). The risks and rewards relating to loans lent and bonds borrowed remains with respective counterparties. The arrangement is governed under the terms and conditions of Global Master Securities Lending Agreement (GMSLA).

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 12. Investment in associate

Investment in associate represents the Bank's interest in an associate representing 35% equity stake in the entity. The Bank has determined that it exercises significant influence based on the representation in the management of the entity.

The investment in associate has been accounted in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method at the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the associate on the date of acquisition.

Details of the investment in associate as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

| Name of associate   | Ownership<br>interest | Country of incorporation | Principal activities                          |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Four N Property LLC | 35%                   | UAE                      | Residential facilities for lower income group |

For balances and transactions with associate, refer Note 36.

### 13. Investment properties

|                                      | AED'000  |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| As at January 1, 2017                | 659,776  |
| Additions during the year            | 9,177    |
| Revaluation of investment properties | (34,173) |
| As at January 1, 2018                | 634,780  |
| Disposal during the year             | (1,900)  |
| Revaluation of investment properties | (56,209) |
| As at December 31, 2018              | 576,671  |

For the year 2018, losses from investment properties includes loss of AED 250 thousand on disposal during the year (For the year 2017: AED Nil).

Additions in 2017 include AED 8,177 thousand being real estate acquired on settlements of certain loans and advances. This being a non-cash transaction has not been reflected in the consolidated statement of cash flows.

#### Fair valuations

Valuations are carried out by registered independent valuers having an appropriate recognised professional qualification and recent experience in the location and category of the property being valued. The properties were valued during the last quarter of the year.

In estimating the fair values of the properties, the highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

The valuation methodologies considered by external valuers include:

- Direct Comparable method: This method seeks to determine the value of the property from transactions of comparable properties in the vicinity applying adjustments to reflect differences to the subject property.
- Investment method: This method is used to assess the value of the property by capitalising the net operating income of the property at an appropriate yield an investor would expect for an investment of the duration of the interest being valued.

All investment properties of the Group are located within the UAE.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 13. Investment properties (continued)

Details of rental income and direct operating expenses relating to investment properties during the year are as follows:

|                           | 2018    | 2017    |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|
|                           | AED'000 | AED'000 |
| Rental income             | 41,328  | 46,250  |
| Direct operating expenses | 8,079   | 8,568   |

### 14. Other assets, net

|  | 2018<br>AED'000   | 2017<br>AED'000   |
|--|---|---|
| Interest receivable Advance tax Prepayments Acceptances (Note 20) Intangible asset - Goodwill Others | 2,229,084<br>5,597<br>78,314<br>10,531,047<br>18,800<br>501,081 | 1,867,461<br>7,129<br>76,196<br>12,593,697<br>18,800<br>312,555 |
| Gross other assets Less: Allowance for impairment (Note 42.3)  | 13,363,923<br>(14,229)  | 14,875,838  |
| Total other assets, net  | 13,349,694  | 14,875,838  |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 15. Property and equipment, net

|                           | Freehold properties<br>and improvements<br>AED'000 | Leasehold<br>improvements<br>AED'000 | Furniture,<br>equipment and<br>vehicles<br>AED'000 | Computer<br>equipment, software<br>and accessories<br>AED'000 | Capital work in<br>progress<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------|
| Cost or valuation         |  |                                      |  |   |  |                  |
| As at January 1, 2017     | 884,325  | 175,731                              | 200,663  | 801,480   | 158,665                                | 2,220,864        |
| Exchange difference       | 194  | (1)                                  | 136  | 299   | 64                                     | 692              |
| Additions during the year | -  | 1,884                                | 2,562  | 5,844   | 193,877                                | 204,167          |
| Transfers                 | 2,709  | 14,017                               | 12,133   | 241,139   | (269,998)                              | -                |
| Transfer to expenses      | -  | -                                    | -  | -   | (5,755)                                | (5,755)          |
| Disposals during the year | (14,446)   | (211)                                | (2,197)  | (1,546)   | -                                      | (18,400)         |
| As at January 1, 2018     | 872,782  | 191,420                              | 213,297  | 1,047,216   | 76,853                                 | 2,401,568        |
| Exchange difference       | (277)  | (9)                                  | (201)  | (475)   | (97)                                   | (1,059)          |
| Additions during the year | · -  | 231                                  | 436  | 813   | 198,421                                | 199,901          |
| Transfers                 | 16,817   | 16,178                               | 12,483   | 149,123   | (194,601)                              | -                |
| Transfer to expenses      | -  | · -                                  | -  | -   | (970)                                  | (970)            |
| Disposals during the year | -  | (11)                                 | (623)  | (78)  | -                                      | (712)            |
| As at December 31, 2018   | 889,322  | 207,809                              | 225,392  | 1,196,599   | 79,606                                 | 2,598,728        |
| Accumulated depreciation  |  |                                      |  |   |  |                  |
| As at January 1, 2017     | 377,300  | 132,911                              | 162,933  | 621,035   | -                                      | 1,294,179        |
| Exchange difference       | 58   | 2                                    | 54   | 269   | -                                      | 383              |
| Charge for the year       | 38,603   | 13,275                               | 13,433   | 99,803  | -                                      | 165,114          |
| Disposals during the year | (14,446)   | (114)                                | (2,103)  | (1,541)   | -                                      | (18,204)         |
| As at January 1, 2018     | 401,515  | 146,074                              | 174,317  | 719,566   | -                                      | 1,441,472        |
| Exchange difference       | (86)   | (2)                                  | (134)  | (381)   | -                                      | (603)            |
| Charge for the year       | 36,626   | 12,135                               | 14,107   | 113,059   | -                                      | 175,927          |
| Disposals during the year | · -  | (11)                                 | (594)  | (68)  | -                                      | (673)            |
| As at December 31, 2018   | 438,055  | 158,196                              | 187,696  | 832,176   | -                                      | 1,616,123        |
| Carrying amount           |  |                                      |  |   |  |                  |
| As at December 31, 2018   | 451,267  | 49,613                               | 37,696   | 364,423   | 79,606                                 | 982,605          |
| As at December 31, 2017   | 471,267  | 45,346                               | 38,980   | 327,650   | 76,853                                 | 960,096          |

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 16. Due to banks

|                    | 2018      | 2017      |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                    | AED'000   | AED'000   |
| Vostro balances    | 870,881   | 822,121   |
| Margin deposits    | 200,090   | 327,814   |
| Time deposits      | 2,000,437 | 4,027,194 |
| Total due to banks | 3,071,408 | 5,177,129 |

The Group hedges certain foreign currency time deposits for foreign currency and floating interest rate risks using foreign exchange and interest rate swaps and designates these swaps as either cash flow or fair value hedges. The net negative fair value of these swaps at December 31, 2018 was AED 3,008 thousand (December 31, 2017 – net positive fair value of AED 2 thousand).

### 17. Deposits from customers

|                               | 2018        | 2017        |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               | AED'000     | AED'000     |
| Time deposits                 | 95,078,854  | 80,765,754  |
| Current account deposits      | 54,855,845  | 55,741,567  |
| Savings deposits              | 13,534,209  | 13,758,208  |
| Murabaha deposits             | 11,549,497  | 11,190,454  |
| Long term government deposits | 377,014     | 397,282     |
| Margin deposits               | 1,258,438   | 1,225,121   |
| Total deposits from customers | 176,653,857 | 163,078,386 |

For Islamic deposits (excluding Murabaha deposits) included in the above table, refer Note 23.

The Group hedges certain foreign currency time deposits for foreign currency and floating interest rate risks using foreign exchange and interest rate swaps and designates these swaps as either cash flow or fair value hedges. The net negative fair value of these swaps at December 31, 2018 was AED 40,044 thousand (December 31, 2017 – net positive fair value of AED 38,976 thousand).

#### 18. Euro commercial paper

The details of euro commercial paper (ECP) issuances under the Group's ECP programme are as follows:

|                             | 2018      | 2017      |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Currency                    | AED'000   | AED'000   |
| US dollar (USD)             | 2,338,833 | 1,159,843 |
| Euro (EUR)                  | 715,882   | 1,279,166 |
| GB pound (GBP)              | 224,587   | 470,836   |
| Total euro commercial paper | 3,279,302 | 2,909,845 |

The Group hedges certain ECP for foreign currency exchange rate risk through foreign exchange swap contracts and designates these instruments as cash flow hedges. The net negative fair value of these hedge contracts as at December 31, 2018 was AED 34,895 thousand (December 31, 2017 - net positive fair value of AED 71,418 thousand).

The effective interest rate on ECPs issued ranges between negative 0.164% p.a. to positive 3.23% p.a. (December 31, 2017 – between negative 0.35% p.a. to positive 2.11% p.a.).

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 18. Euro commercial paper (continued)

Reconciliation of ECP movement to cash flows arising from financing activities is as follows:

|                             | AED'000      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| As at January 1, 2017       | 8,728,533    |
| Net proceeds from issuances | 9,304,817    |
| Repayments                  | (15,188,146) |
| Other movements             | 64,641       |
| As at January 1, 2018       | 2,909,845    |
| Net proceeds from issuances | 8,438,096    |
| Repayments                  | (8,113,901)  |
| Other movements             | 45,262       |
| As at December 31, 2018     | 3,279,302    |

Net proceeds from issuances include effects of changes in foreign exchange rates. Other movements include discount amortised.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### 19. Borrowings

The details of borrowings as at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

| Instrument                               | Currency                  | Within 1 year<br>AED'000 | 1-3 years<br>AED'000 | 3-5 years<br>AED'000 | Over 5 years<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Global medium term notes                 | Australian dollar (AUD)   | 649,799                  | 78,613               | 723,569              | 372,866                 | 1,824,847        |
| diobai mediam term notes                 | Chinese renminbi (CNH)    | 379,195                  | 130,085              | 64,709               | 57 <b>2</b> ,000        | 573,989          |
|  | Euro (EUR)                | 167,632                  | 219,047              | 01,707               | 83,532                  | 470,211          |
|  | Swiss franc (CHF)         | 107,032                  | 298,691              | 648,917              | 373,533                 | 1,321,141        |
|  | Japanese yen (JPY)        | 50,092                   | 83,592               | 040,717              | 575,555                 | 133,684          |
|  | , 1                       | 30,092                   | •                    | 179,361              | 71,798                  | 548,809          |
|  | Hong Kong dollar (HKD)    | = 000 = 04               | 297,650              | ,                    | ,                       | ,                |
|  | US dollar (USD)           | 5,308,791                | 3,772,456            | 3,137,192            | 11,479,505              | 23,697,944       |
|  |                           | 6,555,509                | 4,880,134            | 4,753,748            | 12,381,234              | 28,570,625       |
| Bilateral loans – floating rate          | US dollar (USD)           | -                        | 4,947,819            | 1,237,915            | -                       | 6,185,734        |
| Syndicated loan – floating rate          | US dollar (USD)           | 2,201,050                | 734,600              | -                    |                         | 2,935,650        |
| Certificate of deposits issued           | Great Britain pound (GBP) | 163,944                  | -                    | _                    | _                       | 163,944          |
|  | Indian rupee (INR)        | 312,804                  | _                    |                      | _                       | 312,804          |
|  | US dollar (USD)           | 1,872,803                | 97,713               | _                    | _                       | 1,970,516        |
| Subordinated notes - fixed rate          | US dollar (USD)           | 1,072,000                | 77,710               | 2,659,823            |                         | 2,659,823        |
| Borrowings through repurchase agreements | US dollar (USD)           |                          |                      | 2,037,023            | 202,333                 | 202,333          |
| borrowings through repurchase agreements |                           | 26 220                   | -                    | -                    | 202,333                 | ,                |
|  | Indian rupee (INR)        | 26,320                   | -                    | -                    | -                       | 26,320           |
|  |                           | 11,132,430               | 10,660,266           | 8,651,486            | 12,583,567              | 43,027,749       |

The Group hedges certain borrowings for foreign currency exchange rate risk and interest rate risk using either interest rate or cross currency swaps and designates these swaps as either fair value or cash flow hedges. The net negative fair value of these swaps as at December 31, 2018 was AED 1,286,457 thousand.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### **19. Borrowings** (continued)

The details of borrowings as at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

|  |                         | Within 1 year | 1-3 years  | 3-5 years | Over 5 years | Total      |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| Instrument                               | Currency                | AED'000       | AED'000    | AED'000   | AED'000      | AED'000    |
| Global medium term notes                 | Australian dollar (AUD) | -             | 726,523    | 887,069   | 427,269      | 2,040,861  |
|  | Chinese renminbi (CNH)  | -             | 393,335    | -         | -            | 393,335    |
|  | Euro (EUR)              | -             | 229,550    | -         | 87,677       | 317,227    |
|  | Swiss franc (CHF)       | -             | -          | 301,908   | -            | 301,908    |
|  | Japanese yen (JPY)      | -             | 48,973     | -         | -            | 48,973     |
|  | Hong Kong dollar (HKD)  | -             | 149,837    | 225,346   | 178,076      | 553,259    |
|  | US dollar (USD)         | 2,753,878     | 8,503,789  | 146,833   | 8,968,534    | 20,373,034 |
|  |                         | 2,753,878     | 10,052,007 | 1,561,156 | 9,661,556    | 24,028,597 |
| Bilateral loans – floating rate          | US dollar (USD)         | 1,285,550     | 2,746,000  | -         | -            | 4,031,550  |
| Syndicated loan – floating rate          | US dollar (USD)         | 734,081       | 2,932,211  | -         | -            | 3,666,292  |
| Certificate of deposits issued           | Indian rupee (INR)      | 283,304       | -          | -         | -            | 283,304    |
| •  | US dollar (USD)         | 1,852,189     | 1,934,096  | -         | -            | 3,786,285  |
| Subordinated notes – fixed rate          | US dollar (USD)         | -             | -          | -         | 3,786,625    | 3,786,625  |
|  | Swiss franc (CHF)       | -             | -          | -         | 378,837      | 378,837    |
| Borrowings through repurchase agreements | US dollar (USD)         | 305,030       | -          | -         | 202,333      | 507,363    |
|  | Indian rupee (INR)      | 86,342        | -          | -         | -            | 86,342     |
|  |                         | 7,300,374     | 17,664,314 | 1,561,156 | 14,029,351   | 40,555,195 |

The Group hedges certain borrowings for foreign currency exchange rate risk and interest rate risk using either interest rate or cross currency swaps and designates these swaps as either fair value or cash flow hedges. The net negative fair value of these swaps as at December 31, 2017 was AED 196,811 thousand.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### **19. Borrowings** (continued)

Interests are payable in arrears and the contractual coupon rates as at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

| Instrument                               | CCY | Within 1 year  | 1-3 years   | 3-5 years   | Over 5 years  |
|--|-----|--|---|---|---|
| Global medium term notes                 | AUD | Fixed rate of 4.75% p.a.   | Fixed rate of 3.73% p.a.  | Fixed rate between 3.75% p.a. to 3.92% p.a. and quarterly coupons with 138 basis points over bank bill swap rate (BBSW) | Fixed rate of 4.50% p.a.  |
|  | CNH | Fixed rate between 3.85% p.a. to 4.50% p.a.  | Fixed rate between 4.85% p.a. to 5.02% p.a.   | Fixed rate of 4.82% p.a.  | -   |
|  | EUR | Quarterly coupons of 46 basis points over<br>Euribor   | Quarterly coupons between 50 to 59 basis points over Euribor  | -   | Fixed rate of 0.75% p.a.  |
|  | CHF | -  | -   | Fixed rate of 0.385% p.a.   | Fixed rate of 0.735% p.a.   |
|  | JPY | Fixed rate of 0.68% p.a.   | Fixed rate of 0.45% p.a.  | -   | -   |
|  | HKD | -  | Fixed rate between 2.30% p.a. to 2.86% p.a.   | Fixed rate between 2.84% p.a. to 3.20% p.a.   | Fixed rate of 2.87% p.a.  |
|  | USD | Fixed rate between 2.75% p.a. to 3.00% p.a. and quarterly coupons between 50 to 61 basis points over Libor | Fixed rate of 2.625% p.a. and quarterly coupons between 63 to 90 basis points over Libor                                | Fixed rate of 4.00% p.a. and<br>quarterly coupons between<br>88 to 115 basis points over<br>Libor                       | Fixed rate between 4.30% p.a. to 5.765% p.a. and quarterly coupons of 140 basis points over Libor (*) |
| Bilateral loans – floating rate          | USD | -  | Monthly coupons between 60 to<br>85 basis points over Libor and<br>quarterly coupons with 60 basis<br>points over Libor | Monthly coupons of 95 basis points over Libor   | -   |
| Syndicated loan – floating rate          | USD | Quarterly coupons of 95 basis points over<br>Libor   | Monthly coupons of 73 basis points over Libor   | -   | -   |
| Certificate of deposits issued           | INR | Fixed rate between 7.30% p.a. to 7.90% p.a.  | -   | -   | -   |
| •  | USD | Quarterly coupons with 114 basis points over Libor   | Fixed rate between 2.41 % p.a. to 2.48 % p.a.   | -   | -   |
| Subordinated notes – fixed rate          | USD | -  | -   | Fixed rate of 4.50% p.a.  | -   |
| Borrowings through repurchase agreements | USD | -  | -   | -   | Semi-annual coupons<br>between negative 20 to<br>negative 18 basis points over<br>Libor               |
|  | INR | Fixed rate of 6.59 % p.a.  | -   | -   | -   |

<sup>(\*)</sup> includes AED 10,749,924 thousand 30 year accreting notes with yield ranging between 4.30% p.a. to 5.765% p.a. and are callable at the end of every 5th, 6th, 7th or 10th year from issue date.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **19. Borrowings** (continued)

The subordinated fixed rate note qualifies as Tier 2 capital and is eligible for grandfathering at the rate of 10% per annum in accordance with capital guidance issued by the UAE Central Bank. Further, the subordinated fixed rate note has entered its five years to maturity and is being amortised at the rate of 20% per annum till its maturity in 2023 (Note 51).

Reconciliation of borrowings movement to cash flows arising from financing activities is as follows:

|                             | AED'000      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| As at January 1, 2017       | 38,015,030   |
| Net proceeds from issuances | 19,789,726   |
| Repayments                  | (18,284,459) |
| Other movements             | 1,034,898    |
| As at January 1, 2018       | 40,555,195   |
| Net proceeds from issuances | 20,109,045   |
| Repayments                  | (17,105,210) |
| Other movements             | (531,281)    |
| As at December 31, 2018     | 43,027,749   |

Net proceeds from issuances include effects of changes in foreign exchange rates on borrowings. Other movements include interest capitalised on accreting notes, discount on issuances amortised and fair value hedges.

#### 20. Other liabilities

|   | 2018       | 2017       |
|---|------------|------------|
|   | AED'000    | AED'000    |
| Interest payable  | 1,409,503  | 1,015,277  |
| Recognised liability for defined benefit obligation       | 487,995    | 453,866    |
| Accounts payable and other creditors                      | 215,558    | 249,627    |
| Deferred income   | 672,303    | 631,168    |
| Acceptances (Note 14)                                     | 10,531,047 | 12,593,697 |
| Impairment allowance on letters of credit, guarantees and |            |            |
| other commitments (Note 42.3)                             | 349,752    | -          |
| Others (*)  | 1,630,410  | 1,659,684  |
| Total other liabilities                                   | 15,296,568 | 16,603,319 |

<sup>(\*)</sup> includes AED Nil against trading securities short sold which are carried at FVTPL (December 31, 2017: AED 77,075 thousand).

### **Defined benefit obligation**

The Group provides gratuity benefits to its eligible employees in UAE. The most recent actuarial valuations of the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out in the last quarter of 2018 by a registered actuary in the UAE. The present value of the defined benefit obligation and the related current and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

Key assumptions used in the actuarial valuation are as follows:

Discount rate: 4.00% p.a.

Salary increment rate: 3.00% p.a.

Demographic assumptions for mortality and retirement were used in valuing the liabilities and benefits under the plan.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 20. Other liabilities (continued)

### **Defined benefit obligation** (continued)

The liability would be higher by AED 13,640 thousand had the discount rate used in the assumption been lower by 0.50% and the liability would be lower by AED 12,886 thousand had the discount rate used in the assumption been higher by 0.50%. Similarly, the liability would be higher by AED 13,319 thousand had the salary increment rate used in the assumption been higher by 0.50% and the liability would be lower by AED 12,699 thousand had the salary increment rate used in the assumption been lower by 0.50%.

The movement in defined benefit obligation is as follows:

|   | 2018     | 2017     |
|---|----------|----------|
|   | AED'000  | AED'000  |
| Opening balance                               | 453,866  | 421,275  |
| Net charge during the year(*)                 | 80,097   | 56,029   |
| Actuarial gains on defined benefit obligation | (13,157) | (2,022)  |
| Benefits paid                                 | (32,811) | (21,416) |
| Closing balance                               | 487,995  | 453,866  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> recognised under "staff costs" in the consolidated income statement

#### **Defined benefit contribution**

Under defined contribution plans, the Group pays contributions to Abu Dhabi Retirement Pensions and Benefits Fund for UAE National employees and to respective pension funds for other employees including GCC Nationals. The charge for the year in respect of these contributions is AED 35,404 thousand (2017 – AED 32,769 thousand). As at December 31, 2018, pension payable of AED 4,073 thousand has been classified under 'other liabilities – others' (December 31, 2017 – AED 3,764 thousand).

### 21. Share capital

|                               | Authorised | Issued and | l fully paid |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|
|                               | _          | 2018       | 2017         |
|                               | AED'000    | AED'000    | AED'000      |
| Ordinary shares of AED 1 each | 10,000,000 | 5,198,231  | 5,198,231    |
|                               |            |            |              |

In 2017, the Bank's Articles of Association were amended and as per the new articles, the authorised share capital of the Bank has been increased to AED 10,000,000 thousand comprising of 10,000,000 thousand shares having a nominal value of AED 1 per share.

As at December 31, 2018, Abu Dhabi Investment Council held 62.523% (December 31, 2017 – 62.523%) of the Bank's issued and fully paid up share capital.

### **Dividends**

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Board of Directors has proposed to pay a cash dividend of AED 2,391,186 thousand, being AED 0.46 dividend per share and representing 46% of the paid up capital (December 31, 2017 - AED 2,183,257 thousand, being AED 0.42 dividend per share and representing 42% of the paid up capital). This is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the Annual General Meeting.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### 22. Other reserves

Reserves movement for the year ended December 31, 2018:

|  | Employees'  |           |           |           |             | Foreign     |           | Revaluation reserve of |           |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
|  | incentive   |           |           |           |             | currency    | Cash flow | investments            |           |
|  | plan        | Statutory | Legal     | General   | Contingency | translation | hedge     | designated at          |           |
|  | shares, net | reserve   | reserve   | reserve   | reserve     | reserve     | reserve   | FVTOCI (*)             | Total     |
|  | AED'000     | AED'000   | AED'000   | AED'000   | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000   | AED'000                | AED'000   |
| As at January 1, 2018 (as previously reported)   | (64,914)    | 2,797,799 | 2,797,799 | 2,000,000 | 150,000     | (65,195)    | (190,370) | 59,808                 | 7,484,927 |
| Effect of change in accounting policy for IFRS 9 (Note 3.6)  | -           | -         |           | -         |             |             | -         | 149,349                | 149,349   |
| As at January 1, 2018 (restated) Exchange difference arising on translation of foreign                             | (64,914)    | 2,797,799 | 2,797,799 | 2,000,000 | 150,000     | (65,195)    | (190,370) | 209,157                | 7,634,276 |
| operations   | -           | -         | -         | -         | -           | (21,054)    |           | -                      | (21,054)  |
| Net fair value changes on cash flow hedges<br>Net fair value changes on cash flow hedges reclassified to           | -           | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | (91,613)  | -                      | (91,613)  |
| net fair value changes of debt instruments designated at   | -           | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | 133,205   | -                      | 133,205   |
| FVTOCI Amounts reclassified to consolidated income statement   | -           | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | -         | (713,879)              | (713,879) |
| For debt instruments designated at FVTOCI (**)  Net fair value changes of equity instruments designated            | -           | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | -         | (12,127)               | (12,127)  |
| at FVTOCI  |             | -         | -         |           | -           |             | -         | (91,105)               | (91,105)  |
| Amounts transferred within equity upon disposal of equity instruments designated at FVTOCI                         |             | -         | -         | -         |             |             |           | (1,588)                | (1,588)   |
| Total other comprehensive (loss)/gain for the year   | -           | -         | -         | -         | -           | (21,054)    | 41,592    | (818,699)              | (798,161) |
| Fair value adjustments   | 66          | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | -         | -                      | 66        |
| Shares – vested portion (Note 24)  | 23,090      | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | -         | -                      | 23,090    |
| As at December 31, 2018  | (41,758)    | 2,797,799 | 2,797,799 | 2,000,000 | 150,000     | (86,249)    | (148,778) | (609,542)              | 6,859,271 |
| As at January 1, 2017  | (100,059)   | 2,797,799 | 2,797,799 | 2,000,000 | 150,000     | (78,741)    | (143,493) | 13,978                 | 7,437,283 |
| Exchange difference arising on translation of foreign operations   | _           | _         | _         | _         | _           | 13,546      | _         | _                      | 13,546    |
| Net fair value changes on cash flow hedges<br>Net fair value changes reclassified to consolidated                  | -           | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | 320,765   | -                      | 320,765   |
| income statement   | -           | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | (367,642) | -                      | (367,642) |
| Net fair value changes on available-for-sale investments<br>Net fair value changes released to consolidated income | -           | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | -         | 92,545                 | 92,545    |
| statement on disposal of available-for-sale investments  | -           | -         | -         | _         | _           | -           | -         | (46,715)               | (46,715)  |
| Total other comprehensive gain/(loss) for the year   | -           | -         | _         | -         | -           | 13,546      | (46,877)  | 45,830                 | 12,499    |
| Fair value adjustments   | (1,939)     | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | -         | -                      | (1,939)   |
| Shares – vested portion (Note 24)  | 37,084      | -         | -         | -         | -           | -           | -         | -                      | 37,084    |
| As at December 31, 2017  | (64,914)    | 2,797,799 | 2,797,799 | 2,000,000 | 150,000     | (65,195)    | (190,370) | 59,808                 | 7,484,927 |
|  |             |           |           |           |             |             |           |                        |           |

<sup>(\*)</sup> termed as cumulative changes in fair value in prior year. (\*\*) includes allowance for impairment.

For more information on reserves refer Note 51.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
December 31, 2018

# 23. Islamic financing

| v 1     | C    |        |        |
|---------|------|--------|--------|
| Iclamic | ting | ncina  | accote |
| Islamic | ша   | HILHIE | assets |
|         |      |        |        |

| Islamic financing assets                             |                |             |
|--|----------------|-------------|
| -  | 2018           | 2017        |
|  | AED'000        | AED'000     |
| Murabaha   | 3,633,709      | 3,453,938   |
| Ijara financing                                      | 11,436,508     | 11,452,962  |
| Salam  | 6,596,310      | 7,044,886   |
| Others   | 234,908        | 150,381     |
| Gross Islamic financing assets                       | 21,901,435     | 22,102,167  |
| Less: Allowance for impairment                       | (568,667)      | (434,002)   |
| Net Islamic financing assets                         | 21,332,768     | 21,668,165  |
| Gross Ijara and related present value of the minimum | Ijara payments |             |
|  | 2018           | 2017        |
|  | AED'000        | AED'000     |
| Not later than one year                              | 2,053,800      | 1,078,293   |
| Later than one year but not later than five years    | 5,446,449      | 5,598,134   |
| Later than five years                                | 6,981,305      | 7,271,664   |
| Gross Ijara  | 14,481,554     | 13,948,091  |
| Less: Deferred income                                | (3,045,046)    | (2,495,129) |
| Net Ijara  | 11,436,508     | 11,452,962  |
| Net present value                                    |                |             |
| Not later than one year                              | 1,622,121      | 885,400     |
| Later than one year but not later than five years    | 4,301,684      | 4,596,702   |
| Later than five years                                | 5,512,703      | 5,970,860   |
| Total net present value                              | 11,436,508     | 11,452,962  |
| Income from Islamic financing                        |                |             |
|  | 2018           | 2017        |
|  | AED'000        | AED'000     |
| Murabaha   | 202,823        | 128,322     |
| Ijara financing                                      | 602,533        | 465,743     |
| Salam  | 455,829        | 479,055     |
| Others   | 15,561         | 8,551       |
| Total income from Islamic financing                  | 1,276,746      | 1,081,671   |
| Islamic deposits                                     |                |             |
| islamic deposits                                     | 2018           | 2017        |
|  | AED'000        | AED'000     |
| Current account deposits                             | 4,282,450      | 4,751,338   |
| Margin deposits                                      | 75,248         | 61,028      |
| Mudaraba savings deposits                            | 6,732,645      | 6,530,040   |
| Mudaraba term deposits                               | 621,365        | 882,892     |
| Wakala deposits                                      | 5,228,283      | 2,498,714   |
| Total Islamic deposits                               | 16,939,991     | 14,724,012  |
| Islamic profit distribution                          |                |             |
| P. 000   | 2018           | 2017        |
|  | AED'000        | AED'000     |
| Mudaraba savings and term deposits                   | 66,960         | 64,435      |
| Wakala deposits                                      | 102,941        | 57,605      |
| Total Islamic profit distribution                    | 169,901        | 122,040     |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements December 31, 2018

#### 24. Employees' incentive plan shares, net

The Group operates Deferred Compensation Plan (the "Plan") to recognise and retain good performing employees. Under the Plan, the employees are granted shares of the Bank when they meet the vesting conditions at a price prevailing at the grant date. These shares are acquired and held by a subsidiary of the Bank until vesting conditions are met. The Group's Nomination, Compensation and HR Committee determines and approves the shares to be granted to employees based on the Group's key performance indicators.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Group had three incentive plans in force as described below:

| Grant date   | January 1, 2017   | January 1, 2017   | January 1, 2016   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Number of shares granted<br>Fair value of the granted<br>shares at the grant date in | 2,675,000         | 2,845,312         | 2,075,000         |
| AED thousand   | 18,458            | 19,633            | 13,674            |
| Vesting date   | December 31, 2020 | December 31, 2019 | December 31, 2019 |

Vesting conditions – Three/four years' service from the grant date or meeting special conditions during the vesting period (death, disability, retirement, termination or achieving the budgeted performance).

The movement of plan shares is as follows:

|   | 2018        | 2017        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Opening balance   | 9,614,022   | 9,067,135   |
| Shares granted during the year                              | -           | 5,520,312   |
| Exercised during the year                                   | (3,921,450) | (4,724,993) |
| Forfeited during the year                                   | (508,414)   | (248,432)   |
| Closing balance   | 5,184,158   | 9,614,022   |
| Amount of "Plan" cost recognised under "staff costs" in the |             |             |
| consolidated income statement (AED '000)                    | 23,090      | 37,084      |

Total number of un-allotted shares under the Plan as at December 31, 2018 were 3,851,658 shares (December 31, 2017 – 3,343,244 shares). These un-allotted shares include forfeited shares and shares purchased for future awards.

### 25. Capital notes

In February 2009, the Department of Finance, Government of Abu Dhabi subscribed to ADCB's Tier I regulatory capital notes with a principal amount of AED 4,000,000 thousand (the "Notes").

The Notes are non-voting, non-cumulative perpetual securities for which there is no fixed redemption date. Redemption is only at the option of the Bank. The Notes are direct, unsecured, subordinated obligations of the Bank and rank pari passu without any preference among themselves and the rights and claims of the Note holders will be subordinated to the claims of Senior Creditors. The Notes bore interest at the rate of 6% per annum payable semi-annually until February 2014, and bear a floating interest rate of six month Eibor plus 2.3% per annum thereafter. However the Bank may at its sole discretion elect not to make a coupon payment. The Note holders do not have a right to claim the coupon and an election by the Bank not to service the coupon is not considered an event of default. In addition, there are certain circumstances ("non-payment event") under which the Bank is prohibited from making a coupon payment on a relevant coupon payment date.

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### 25. Capital notes (continued)

If the Bank makes a non-payment election or a non-payment event occurs, then the Bank will not (a) declare or pay any distribution or dividend or (b) redeem, purchase, cancel, reduce or otherwise acquire any of the share capital or any securities of the Bank ranking pari passu with or junior to the Notes except securities, the term of which stipulate a mandatory redemption or conversion into equity, in each case unless or until two consecutive coupon payments have been paid in full.

### 26. Interest income

|                                 | 2018       | 2017      |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|
|                                 | AED'000    | AED'000   |
| Loans and advances to banks     | 561,889    | 440,271   |
| Loans and advances to customers | 8,096,025  | 7,104,867 |
| Investment securities           | 1,657,027  | 1,227,424 |
| Total interest income           | 10.314.941 | 8.772.562 |

### 27. Interest expense

|                         | 2018      | 2017      |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                         | AED'000   | AED'000   |
| Deposits from banks     | 87,526    | 46,810    |
| Deposits from customers | 2,700,853 | 2,002,789 |
| Euro commercial paper   | 83,865    | 104,671   |
| Borrowings              | 1,330,418 | 876,865   |
| Total interest expense  | 4,202,662 | 3,031,135 |

#### 28. Net fees and commission income

|  | 2018      | 2017      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | AED'000   | AED'000   |
| Fees and commission income               |           |           |
| Card related fees                        | 894,266   | 864,153   |
| Loan processing fees                     | 486,261   | 583,274   |
| Accounts related fees                    | 65,363    | 55,601    |
| Trade finance commission                 | 281,245   | 263,645   |
| Insurance commission                     | 61,610    | 72,605    |
| Asset management and investment services | 83,342    | 109,600   |
| Brokerage fees                           | 6,449     | 15,796    |
| Other fees                               | 211,592   | 106,572   |
| Total fees and commission income         | 2,090,128 | 2,071,246 |
| Fees and commission expense              | (695,552) | (564,204) |
| Net fees and commission income           | 1,394,576 | 1,507,042 |

### 29. Net trading income

|  | 2018    | 2017    |
|--|---------|---------|
|  | AED'000 | AED'000 |
| Net gains from dealing in derivatives        | 39,275  | 12,102  |
| Net gains from dealing in foreign currencies | 381,478 | 349,660 |
| Net gains /(losses) from trading securities  | 11,052  | (7,785) |
| Net trading income                           | 431,805 | 353,977 |

### 30. Other operating income

|   | 2018     | 2017    |
|---|----------|---------|
|   | AED'000  | AED'000 |
| Property management income                                | 133,850  | 152,170 |
| Rental income   | 51,076   | 57,444  |
| Dividend income   | 1,722    | 1,850   |
| Net (losses)/gains from disposal of investment securities | (10,474) | 46,715  |
| Gains/(losses) arising from retirement of hedges          | 278      | (4,454) |
| Others  | 15,947   | 113,695 |
| Total other operating income                              | 192,399  | 367,420 |

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 31. Operating expenses

|                                 | 2018      | 2017      |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | AED'000   | AED'000   |
| Staff expenses                  | 1,838,475 | 1,709,057 |
| Depreciation (Note 15)          | 175,927   | 165,114   |
| General administrative expenses | 1,069,099 | 1,073,410 |
| Total operating expenses        | 3,083,501 | 2,947,581 |

### 32. Impairment allowances

|  | 2018      | 2017      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | AED'000   | AED'000   |
| Financial instruments carried at amortised cost              |           | _         |
| Charge during the year                                       | 1,503,800 | 1,932,526 |
| Recoveries during the year                                   | (218,089) | (258,906) |
| Financial instruments carried at amortised cost – net charge | 1,285,711 | 1,673,620 |
| Debt instruments designated at FVTOCI – net release          | (22,601)  | -         |
| Commitments and contingent liabilities – net charge          | 2,677     | -         |
| Total impairment allowances (Note 42.3)                      | 1,265,787 | 1,673,620 |

### 33. Earnings per share

### Basic and diluted earnings per share

The calculation of basic earnings per share is based on the net profit attributable to equity holders of the Bank and the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for the dilutive effects of potential equity shares held on account of employees' incentive plan.

|   | 2018            | 2017           |
|---|-----------------|----------------|
|   | AED'000         | AED'000        |
| Net profit for the year attributable to the equity holders of the Bank                  | 4,839,854       | 4,277,608      |
| Less: Coupon paid on capital notes (Note 25)  | (174,789)       | (155,866)      |
| Net adjusted profit for the year attributable to the equity holders of the Bank (a)     | 4,665,065       | 4,121,742      |
|   |                 |                |
|   | Number of share | es in thousand |
| Weighted average number of shares in issue throughout the year                          | 5,198,231       | 5,198,231      |
| Less: Weighted average number of shares resulting from employees' incentive plan shares | (12,470)        | (16,607)       |
| Weighted average number of equity shares in issue during the year for basic             |                 |                |
| earnings per share (b)  | 5,185,761       | 5,181,624      |
| Add: Weighted average number of shares resulting from employees' incentive plan shares  | 12,470          | 16,607         |
| Weighted average number of equity shares in issue during the year for diluted           |                 |                |
| earnings per share (c)  | 5,198,231       | 5,198,231      |
|   |                 |                |
| Basic earnings per share (AED) (a)/(b)  | 0.90            | 0.80           |
|   |                 |                |
| Diluted earnings per share (AED) (a)/(c)  | 0.90            | 0.79           |
|   |                 |                |

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### 34. Operating lease

### Group as lessee

Operating leases relates to leases of branch premises, offices and ATMs of the Group with lease terms mainly up to three years. The Group has the option to renew the lease agreements but not the option to purchase the leased premises at the expiry of the lease periods.

|   | 2018    | 2017    |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | AED'000 | AED'000 |
| Payments recognised as an expense                 |         |         |
| Minimum lease payments                            | 89,550  | 85,855  |
| Non-cancellable operating lease commitments       |         |         |
| Not later than one year                           | 42,368  | 46,412  |
| Later than one year but not later than five years | 81,495  | 91,703  |
| Later than five years                             | 28,307  | 36,053  |
| Total non-cancellable operating lease commitments | 152,170 | 174,168 |

#### Group as lessor

Operating leases relate to properties owned by the Group with varied lease terms, with an option to extend the lease term. All operating lease contracts contain market review clause in the event that the lessee exercises its option to renew. The lessee does not have an option to purchase the property at the expiry of the lease period.

Rental incomes earned by the Group from its investment properties and direct operating expenses arising on the investment properties for the year are set out in Note 13.

|   | 2018    | 2017    |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | AED'000 | AED'000 |
| Non-cancellable operating lease receivables       |         |         |
| Not later than one year                           | 23,789  | 26,733  |
| Later than one year but not later than five years | 25,342  | 30,229  |
| Later than five years                             | 27,463  | 36,229  |
| Total non-cancellable operating lease receivables | 76,594  | 93,191  |

### 35. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents included in the consolidated statement of cash flow comprise the following statement of financial position amounts:

|  | 2018        | 2017        |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|  | AED'000     | AED'000     |
| Cash and balances with central banks                                       | 19,590,185  | 19,997,123  |
| Deposits and balances due from banks (excluding loans and advances to      |             |             |
| banks)   | 12,638,037  | 6,337,824   |
| Reverse-repo placements  | 2,203,800   | 98,578      |
| Due to banks   | (3,071,408) | (5,177,129) |
|  | 31,360,614  | 21,256,396  |
| Less: Cash and balances with central banks, deposits and balances due from |             |             |
| banks and reverse-repo placements – with original maturity of more than    |             |             |
| three months   | (9,935,092) | (6,641,189) |
| Add: Due to banks - with original maturity of more than three months       | 1,669,331   | 1,196,341   |
| Total cash and cash equivalents  | 23,094,853  | 15,811,548  |

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 36. Related party transactions

The Group enters into transactions with the parent and its related entities, associate, funds under management, directors, senior management and their related entities and the Government of Abu Dhabi (ultimate controlling party and its related entities) in the ordinary course of business at commercial interest and commission rates.

Key management personnel are defined as those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Group, being the directors, chief executive officer and his direct reports.

Transactions between the Bank and its subsidiaries have been eliminated on consolidation and are not disclosed in this note.

Details of all transactions in which a Director and/or related parties might have actual or potential conflicts are provided to the Board of Directors (the "Board") for its review and approval. Where a Director is interested, that Director neither participates in the discussions nor votes on such matters. The Bank's policy is, so far as possible, to engage in transactions with related parties only on arm's length terms and in accordance with relevant laws and regulations. The Board Secretariat maintains a conflicts and related parties register which is regularly reviewed by the Board Corporate Governance Committee. In addition, the Board maintains awareness of other commitments of its Directors and senior management. The Bank has implemented a Directors' conflict of interest policy and, for senior management, a Code of Conduct. As a result of written declarations submitted by each of the Board members, the Board satisfies itself that the other commitments of the Directors do not conflict with their duties or that, where conflicts arise, the Board is sufficiently aware and policies are in place to minimise the risks.

### Parent and ultimate controlling party

Abu Dhabi Investment Council holds 62.523% (December 31, 2017 - 62.523%) of the Bank's issued and fully paid up share capital (Note 21). Abu Dhabi Investment Council was established by the Government of Abu Dhabi pursuant to law No. 16 of 2006 and so the ultimate controlling party is the Government of Abu Dhabi. During the year, the Group has identified new related parties owing to change in the ownership structure of the Bank's parent company.

Related party balances and transactions included in the consolidated statement of financial position and consolidated income statement, respectively, are as follows:

| 2018  | Ultimate<br>controlling<br>party and its<br>related<br>parties<br>AED'000 | Directors and<br>their related<br>parties<br>AED'000 | Key<br>management<br>AED'000 | Associate and funds under management AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
|---|---|--|------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Balances:   |   |  |                              |  |                  |
| Deposits and balances due from banks                      | 1,707,946   | -  | -                            | -  | 1,707,946        |
| Reverse-repo placements                                   | 2,020,150   | -  | -                            | -  | 2,020,150        |
| Derivative financial instruments -                        |   |  |                              |  |                  |
| assets  | 970,918   | -  | -                            | -  | 970,918          |
| Investment securities                                     | 15,300,944  | -  | -                            | 149,903                                      | 15,450,847       |
| Loans and advances to                                     |   |  |                              |  |                  |
| customers   | 26,795,630  | 213,912  | 21,587                       | 217,802                                      | 27,248,931       |
| Other assets  | 521,871   | 4,731  | 24                           | 3,611  | 530,237          |
| Due to banks  | 13,000  | -  | -                            | -  | 13,000           |
| Derivative financial instruments                          | 221212  |  |                              |  | 221 212          |
| - liabilities   | 221,940   | -  | -                            | -  | 221,940          |
| Deposits from customers                                   | 50,141,282  | 246,602  | 55,868                       | 96,463                                       | 50,540,215       |
| Other liabilities   | 497,305   | 3,461  | 14,851                       | 918  | 516,535          |
| Capital notes   | 4,000,000   | -  | -                            | -  | 4,000,000        |
| Commitments and contingent                                | 4.400.660   | 440 506  | 2.405                        | 20.057                                       | 4 500 050        |
| liabilities Transactions:                                 | 4,432,669   | 118,536  | 2,197                        | 28,856                                       | 4,582,258        |
|   |   |  |                              |  |                  |
| Interest, Islamic financing income, fees and other income | 1 021 725   | 11 542   | 862                          | 20.176                                       | 1 074 216        |
|   | 1,031,735   | 11,543   | 802                          | 30,176                                       | 1,074,316        |
| Interest expense and Islamic                              | 924,113   | 480  | 858                          | 466  | 925,917          |
| profit distribution<br>Derivative loss                    | 43,072  | 400  | 030                          | 400  | 43,072           |
| Share in profit of associate                              | 43,072  |  |                              | 10,070                                       | 10.070           |
| Coupon paid on Capital notes                              | 174,789   |  |                              | 10,070                                       | 174,789          |
| Coupon paid on Capital notes                              | 1/4,/07   |  |                              | <u>-</u>                                     | 1/4,/07          |

### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

### **36. Related party transactions** (continued)

| 2017                                 | Ultimate<br>controlling<br>party and its<br>related<br>parties<br>AED'000 | Directors and<br>their related<br>parties<br>AED'000 | Key<br>management<br>AED'000 | Associate and funds under management AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Balances:                            |   |  |                              |  |                  |
| Deposits and balances due from banks | 1,071,407   | -  | -                            | -  | 1,071,407        |
| Reverse-repo placements              | 48,443  | -  | -                            | -  | 48,443           |
| Trading securities                   | 53,113  | -  | -                            | -  | 53,113           |
| Derivative financial instruments -   | •   |  |                              |  |                  |
| assets                               | 1,169,555   | -  | -                            | -  | 1,169,555        |
| Investment securities                | 17,225,691  | -  | -                            | 163,343                                      | 17,389,034       |
| Loans and advances to                |   |  |                              | •  | , ,              |
| customers                            | 21,373,743  | 208,409  | 30,661                       | 266,562                                      | 21,879,375       |
| Other assets                         | 165,685   | 3,698  | 9                            | 3,472  | 172,864          |
| Due to banks                         | 116,516   | -  | -                            | · -  | 116,516          |
| Derivative financial instruments     | •   |  |                              |  | ·                |
| - liabilities                        | 375,215   | -  | -                            | -  | 375,215          |
| Deposits from customers              | 38,745,988  | 248,796  | 40,694                       | 61,551                                       | 39,097,029       |
| Other liabilities                    | 181,805   | 2,592  | 12,017                       | 520  | 196,934          |
| Capital notes                        | 4,000,000   | · -  | -                            | -  | 4,000,000        |
| Commitments and contingent           |   |  |                              |  | , ,              |
| liabilities                          | 1,842,273   | 150,802  | 2,260                        | 29,266                                       | 2,024,601        |
| Transactions:                        |   | ,  | ,                            | •  | , ,              |
| Interest, Islamic financing          |   |  |                              |  |                  |
| income, fees and other income        | 1,396,374   | 10,875   | 1.123                        | 42,690                                       | 1,451,062        |
| Interest expense and Islamic         | ,,-   | -,-  | , -                          | ,  | , - ,            |
| profit distribution                  | 631,852   | 1,036  | 665                          | 1  | 633,554          |
| Derivative income                    | 180,271   | -  | -                            | -  | 180,271          |
| Share in profit of associate         | -   | _  | _                            | 9,845  | 9.845            |
| Coupon paid on Capital notes         | 155,866   | _  | _                            | - ,- 10                                      | 155,866          |

As at December 31, 2018, Funds under management held 2,328,534 shares (December 31, 2017: 4,232,646 shares) of the Bank. During the year, the Bank paid dividend of AED 1,778 thousand (2017: AED 2,279 thousand) to these Funds.

Remuneration of key management employees and Board of Directors fees and expenses during the year are as follows:

|                                      | 2018    | 2017    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                      | AED'000 | AED'000 |
| Short term benefits                  | 28,795  | 26,539  |
| Post-employment benefits             | 4,299   | 2,260   |
| Variable pay benefits                | 26,035  | 23,475  |
|                                      | 59,129  | 52,274  |
| Board of Directors fees and expenses | 9,765   | 10,001  |

In addition to the above, the key management personnel were granted long term deferred compensation including share based payments of AED 20,315 thousand (2017 - AED 20,725 thousand).

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 37. Commitments and contingent liabilities

The Group had the following commitments and contingent liabilities as at December 31:

|  | 2018<br>AED'000                                     | 2017<br>AED'000                                     |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Letters of credit Guarantees Commitments to extend credit – revocable (*) Commitments to extend credit – irrevocable               | 5,322,188<br>28,673,986<br>11,244,578<br>14,528,686 | 3,869,821<br>25,214,764<br>12,024,786<br>11,877,423 |  |
| Total commitments on behalf of customers Commitments for future capital expenditure Commitments to invest in investment securities | 59,769,438<br>461,668<br>51,995                     | 52,986,794<br>380,094<br>59,683                     |  |
| Total commitments and contingent liabilities   | 60,283,101  | 53,426,571  |  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> includes AED 6,752,159 thousand (December 31, 2017: AED 6,805,627 thousand) for undrawn credit card limits.

#### Credit-related commitments

Credit-related commitments include commitments to extend credit, letters of credit and guarantees which are designed to meet the requirements of the Bank's customers. Irrevocable commitments to extend credit represent contractual commitments to make loans and advances and revolving credits. Revocable commitments to extend credit represent commitments to make loan and advances and revolving credits which can be cancelled by the Bank unconditionally without any contractual obligations. Commitments generally have fixed expiry dates or other termination clauses. Since commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total contract amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements.

Letters of credit and guarantees commit the Bank to make payments on behalf of customers contingent upon the failure of the customer to perform under the terms of the contract. These contracts would be exposed to market risk if issued or extended at a fixed rate of interest. However these contracts are primarily made at floating rates.

Commitments and contingent liabilities which have been entered into on behalf of customers and for which there are corresponding obligations from customers, are not included in assets and liabilities. The Bank's maximum exposure to credit loss, in the event of non-performance by the other party and where all counterclaims, collateral or security proves valueless, is represented by the contractual nominal amount of these instruments included in the table above. These commitments and contingent obligations are subject to the Bank's normal credit approval processes.

### 38. Operating segments

The Group has four reportable segments as described below. These segments offer different products and services and are managed separately based on the Group's management and internal reporting structure. The Group's Management Executive Committee (the Chief Operating Decision Maker "CODM"), is responsible for allocation of resources to these segments, whereas, the Group's Performance Management Committee, based on delegation from CODM reviews the performance of these segments on a regular basis.

The following summary describes the operations in each of the Group's reportable segments:

**Consumer banking** - comprises of retail, wealth management, Islamic financing and investment in associate. It includes loans, deposits and other transactions and balances with retail customers and corporate and private accounts of high net worth individuals and fund management activities.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements December 31, 2018

#### **38. Operating segments** (continued)

**Wholesale banking** - comprises of business banking, cash management, trade finance, corporate finance, small and medium enterprise financing, investment banking, Indian operations, Islamic financing, infrastructure and asset finance, government and public enterprises. It includes loans, deposits and other transactions and balances with corporate customers.

**Investments and treasury** - comprises of central treasury operations, management of the Group's investment portfolio and interest rate, currency and commodity derivative portfolio and Islamic financing. Investments and treasury undertakes the Group's funding and centralised liquidity management activities through borrowings, issue of debt securities and use of derivatives for risk management. It also undertakes trading and corporate finance activities and investing in liquid assets such as short-term placements, corporate and government debt securities.

**Property management** - comprises of real estate management and engineering service operations of subsidiaries - Abu Dhabi Commercial Properties LLC, Abu Dhabi Commercial Engineering Services LLC and rental income of ADCB.

Information regarding the results of each reportable segment is shown below. Performance is measured based on segment profit before income tax, as included in the internal management reports that are reviewed by the Performance Management Committee. Segment profit is used to measure performance as management believes that such information is the most relevant in evaluating the results of certain segments relative to other entities that operate within these industries. Inter-segment pricing is determined on an arm's length basis.

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue and results by operating segment for the year:

|  |             |             | Investments |            |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
|  | Consumer    | Wholesale   | and         | Property   |             |
|  | banking     | banking     | treasury    | management | Total       |
| 2018                                     | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000    | AED'000     |
| Net interest income                      | 2,646,345   | 1,956,453   | 1,449,144   | 60,337     | 6,112,279   |
| Net income from Islamic financing        | 475,102     | 337,328     | 287,223     | 7,192      | 1,106,845   |
| Total net interest and Islamic financing |             |             |             |            |             |
| income                                   | 3,121,447   | 2,293,781   | 1,736,367   | 67,529     | 7,219,124   |
| Non-interest income                      | 796,605     | 711,198     | 299,643     | 154,875    | 1,962,321   |
| Operating expenses                       | (1,893,403) | (843,844)   | (228,137)   | (118,117)  | (3,083,501) |
| Operating profit before impairment       |             |             |             |            |             |
| allowances                               | 2,024,649   | 2,161,135   | 1,807,873   | 104,287    | 6,097,944   |
| Impairment (allowances)/recoveries       | (834,828)   | (453,099)   | 22,140      | -          | (1,265,787) |
| Operating profit after impairment        |             |             |             |            |             |
| allowances                               | 1,189,821   | 1,708,036   | 1,830,013   | 104,287    | 4,832,157   |
| Share in profit of associate             | 10,070      | -           | -           | -          | 10,070      |
| Profit before taxation                   | 1,199,891   | 1,708,036   | 1,830,013   | 104,287    | 4,842,227   |
| Overseas income tax expense              | (1,595)     | (778)       | -           | -          | (2,373)     |
| Net profit for the year                  | 1,198,296   | 1,707,258   | 1,830,013   | 104,287    | 4,839,854   |
|  |             |             |             |            | 100.101     |
| Capital expenditure                      |             |             |             | -          | 198,436     |
| As at December 31, 2018                  |             |             |             |            |             |
| Segment assets                           | 72,988,378  | 115,918,590 | 90,368,977  | 554,393    | 279,830,338 |
| Segment liabilities                      | 53,779,990  | 88,893,849  | 104,261,700 | 89,256     | 247,024,795 |

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **38. Operating segments** (continued)

|  |             |             | Investments |              |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|  | Consumer    | Wholesale   | and         | Property     |             |
|  | banking     | banking     | treasury    | management   | Total       |
| 2017                                     | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000      | AED'000     |
| Net interest income                      | 2,626,237   | 1,732,196   | 1,294,052   | 88,942       | 5,741,427   |
| Net income from Islamic financing        | 481,956     | 238,017     | 234,366     | 5,292        | 959,631     |
| Total net interest and Islamic financing |             |             |             |              |             |
| income                                   | 3,108,193   | 1,970,213   | 1,528,418   | 94,234       | 6,701,058   |
| Non-interest income                      | 973,237     | 765,445     | 250,073     | 205,511      | 2,194,266   |
| Operating expenses                       | (1,838,997) | (777,348)   | (209,550)   | (121,686)    | (2,947,581) |
| Operating profit before impairment       |             |             |             |              |             |
| allowances                               | 2,242,433   | 1,958,310   | 1,568,941   | 178,059      | 5,947,743   |
| Impairment allowances                    | (1,182,838) | (487,525)   | -           | (3,257)      | (1,673,620) |
| Operating profit after impairment        | -           |             |             | -            |             |
| allowances                               | 1,059,595   | 1,470,785   | 1,568,941   | 174,802      | 4,274,123   |
| Share in profit of associate             | 9,845       | -           | -           | -            | 9,845       |
| Profit before taxation                   | 1,069,440   | 1,470,785   | 1,568,941   | 174,802      | 4,283,968   |
| Overseas income tax expense              | -           | (6,360)     | -           | -            | (6,360)     |
| Net profit for the year                  | 1,069,440   | 1,464,425   | 1,568,941   | 174,802      | 4,277,608   |
| Capital expenditure                      |             |             |             |              | 199,721     |
|  |             |             |             | <del>-</del> | 177), 21    |
| As at December 31, 2017                  |             |             |             |              |             |
| Segment assets                           | 76,824,996  | 110,022,054 | 77,549,185  | 607,060      | 265,003,295 |
| Segment liabilities                      | 52,560,262  | 83,237,479  | 96,711,511  | 49,103       | 232,558,355 |

#### Other disclosures

The following is the analysis of the total operating income of each segment between income from external parties and inter-segment.

|                          | Exteri    | External  |             | Inter-segment |  |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--|
|                          | 2018      | 2017      | 2018        | 2017          |  |
|                          | AED'000   | AED'000   | AED'000     | AED'000       |  |
| Consumer banking         | 5,150,822 | 5,069,944 | (1,232,770) | (988,514)     |  |
| Wholesale banking        | 4,243,633 | 3,667,982 | (1,238,654) | (932,324)     |  |
| Investments and treasury | (326,768) | (21,633)  | 2,362,778   | 1,800,124     |  |
| Property management      | 113,758   | 179,031   | 108,646     | 120,714       |  |
| Total operating income   | 9,181,445 | 8,895,324 | -           | -             |  |

#### **Geographical information**

The Group operates in two principal geographic areas i.e. domestic and international. The United Arab Emirates is designated as domestic area which represents the operations of the Group that originates from the UAE branches and subsidiaries. International area represents the operations of the Group that originates from its branches in India, Jersey and through its subsidiaries outside UAE. The information regarding Group's revenue and non-current assets by geographical location are detailed as follows:

|   | Domestic  |           | International |         |  |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------|--|
|   | 2018      | 2017      | 2018          | 2017    |  |
|   | AED'000   | AED'000   | AED'000       | AED'000 |  |
| Income                                    |           |           |               |         |  |
| Net interest and Islamic financing income | 7,229,494 | 6,703,609 | (10,370)      | (2,551) |  |
| Non-interest income                       | 1,954,487 | 2,176,550 | 7,834         | 17,716  |  |
| Non-current assets                        |           |           |               |         |  |
| Investment in associate                   | 205,158   | 205,372   | -             | -       |  |
| Investment properties                     | 576,671   | 634,780   | -             | -       |  |
| Property and equipment, net               | 977,778   | 954,697   | 4,827         | 5,399   |  |
| Intangible assets                         | 18,800    | 18,800    | -             | -       |  |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 39. Financial instruments

# **Categories of financial instruments**

The following tables analyse the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities in accordance with categories of financial instruments under IFRS 9 as at December 31, 2018.

|                                  | Mandatorily<br>measured at<br>FVTPL<br>AED'000 | Hedging<br>derivatives<br>AED'000 | Debt<br>instruments<br>classified at<br>FVTOCI<br>AED'000 | Equity<br>instruments<br>designated at<br>FVTOCI<br>AED'000 | Amortised<br>cost<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|------------------|
| Assets                           |  |                                   |   |   |                              |                  |
| Cash and balances with central   |  |                                   |   |   |                              |                  |
| banks, net                       | -  | -                                 | -   | -   | 19,589,957                   | 19,589,957       |
| Deposits and balances due from   |  |                                   |   |   |                              |                  |
| banks, net                       | -  | -                                 | -   | -   | 19,627,076                   | 19,627,076       |
| Reverse-repo placements          | -  | -                                 | -   | -   | 2,203,800                    | 2,203,800        |
| Trading securities               | 60,134   | -                                 | -   | -   | -                            | 60,134           |
| Derivative financial instruments | 4,077,151                                      | 370,096                           | -   | -   | -                            | 4,447,247        |
| Investment securities            | -  | -                                 | 51,960,155  | 402,079   | -                            | 52,362,234       |
| Loans and advances to            |  |                                   |   |   |                              |                  |
| customers, net                   | -  | -                                 | -   | -   | 166,425,762                  | 166,425,762      |
| Other assets, net                | -  | -                                 | -   | -   | 13,252,580                   | 13,252,580       |
| Total financial assets           | 4,137,285                                      | 370,096                           | 51,960,155  | 402,079   | 221,099,175                  | 277,968,790      |
| Liabilities                      |  |                                   |   |   |                              |                  |
| Due to banks                     | -  | -                                 | -   | -   | 3,071,408                    | 3,071,408        |
| Derivative financial instruments | 3,815,764                                      | 1,880,147                         | -   | -   | -                            | 5,695,911        |
| Deposits from customers          | -  | -                                 | -   | -   | 176,653,857                  | 176,653,857      |
| Euro commercial paper            | -  | -                                 | -   | -   | 3,279,302                    | 3,279,302        |
| Borrowings                       | -  | -                                 | -   | -   | 43,027,749                   | 43,027,749       |
| Other liabilities                | -  | -                                 | -   | -   | 14,132,197                   | 14,132,197       |
| Total financial liabilities      | 3,815,764                                      | 1,880,147                         | -   | -   | 240,164,513                  | 245,860,424      |

The following tables analyse the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities in accordance with categories of financial instruments under IAS 39 as at December 31, 2017.

|                                  | Held-for-trading | Hedging<br>derivatives | Available-for-<br>sale | Amortised cost | Total       |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                  | AED'000          | AED'000                | AED'000                | AED'000        | AED'000     |
| Assets                           |                  |                        |                        |                |             |
| Cash and balances with central   |                  |                        |                        |                |             |
| banks                            | -                | -                      | -                      | 19,997,123     | 19,997,123  |
| Deposits and balances due from   |                  |                        |                        |                |             |
| banks, net                       | -                | -                      | -                      | 11,451,956     | 11,451,956  |
| Reverse-repo placements          | -                | -                      | -                      | 98,578         | 98,578      |
| Trading securities               | 485,301          | -                      | -                      | -              | 485,301     |
| Derivative financial instruments | 3,412,292        | 408,072                | -                      | -              | 3,820,364   |
| Investment securities            | -                | -                      | 49,191,657             | -              | 49,191,657  |
| Loans and advances to            |                  |                        |                        |                |             |
| customers, net                   | -                | -                      | -                      | 163,282,230    | 163,282,230 |
| Other assets                     | -                | -                      | -                      | 14,780,842     | 14,780,842  |
| Total financial assets           | 3,897,593        | 408,072                | 49,191,657             | 209,610,729    | 263,108,051 |
| Liabilities                      |                  |                        |                        |                |             |
| Due to banks                     | -                | -                      | -                      | 5,177,129      | 5,177,129   |
| Derivative financial instruments | 3,370,781        | 863,700                | -                      | -              | 4,234,481   |
| Deposits from customers          | -                | -                      | -                      | 163,078,386    | 163,078,386 |
| Euro commercial paper            | -                | -                      | -                      | 2,909,845      | 2,909,845   |
| Borrowings                       | -                | -                      | -                      | 40,555,195     | 40,555,195  |
| Other liabilities                | -                | -                      | -                      | 15,514,521     | 15,514,521  |
| Total financial liabilities      | 3,370,781        | 863,700                | -                      | 227,235,076    | 231,469,557 |

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 40. Fair value hierarchy

#### Fair value measurements recognised in the statement of financial position

The fair value measurements are categorised into different levels in the fair value hierarchy based on the inputs to valuation techniques used. The different levels are defined as follows:

#### Quoted market prices - Level 1

Financial instruments are classified as Level 1 if their values are observable in an active market. Such instruments are valued by reference to unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets where the quoted price is readily available and the price represents actual and regularly occurring market transactions.

#### Valuation techniques using observable inputs - Level 2

Financial instruments classified as Level 2 have been valued using models whose inputs are observable in an active market. Valuation based on observable inputs include financial instruments such as swaps and forwards which are valued using market standard pricing techniques and options that are commonly traded in markets where all the inputs to the market standard pricing models are observable.

The category includes derivative financial instruments such as OTC derivatives, commodity derivatives, foreign exchange spot and forward contracts, certain investment securities and borrowings.

These instruments are valued using the inputs observable in an active market. Valuation of the derivative financial instruments is made through discounted cash flow method using the applicable yield curve for the duration of the instruments for non-optional derivatives and standard option pricing models such as Black-Scholes and other valuation models for derivatives with options.

#### Valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs - Level 3

Financial instruments and investment properties are classified as Level 3 if their valuation incorporates significant inputs that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). A valuation input is considered observable if it can be directly observed from transactions in an active market.

Unobservable input levels are generally determined based on observable inputs of a similar nature, historical observations or other analytical techniques.

Financial instruments under this category mainly includes private equity instruments and funds. The carrying values of these investments are adjusted as follows:

- a) Private equity instruments using the latest available net book value; and
- b) Funds based on the net asset value provided by the fund manager.

This hierarchy requires the use of observable market data when available. The Group considers relevant and observable market prices in its valuations where possible.

Refer Note 13 in respect of valuation methodology used for investment properties.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

## **40. Fair value hierarchy** (continued)

Except as detailed in the following table, the Management considers that the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities recognised in the consolidated financial statements does not materially differ from their fair values.

| _                                |       | Level 1       | Level 2    | Level 3      |            |            |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|
|                                  |       |               |            | Significant  |            |            |
|                                  |       | Quoted        | Observable | unobservable | Total      | Carrying   |
|                                  |       | market prices | inputs     | inputs       | fair value | value      |
|                                  | Notes | AED'000       | AED'000    | AED'000      | AED'000    | AED'000    |
| As at December 31, 2018          |       |               |            |              |            |            |
| Assets at fair value             |       |               |            |              |            |            |
| Trading securities               | 8     | 60,134        | -          | -            | 60,134     | 60,134     |
| Derivative financial instruments | 9     | 56            | 4,447,191  | -            | 4,447,247  | 4,447,247  |
| Investment securities            | 10    |               |            |              |            |            |
| - Quoted                         |       | 43,339,649    | 1,427,018  | -            | 44,766,667 | 44,766,667 |
| - Unquoted                       |       | -             | 7,343,724  | 251,843      | 7,595,567  | 7,595,567  |
| Investment properties            | 13    | -             | -          | 576,671      | 576,671    | 576,671    |
| Total                            |       | 43,399,839    | 13,217,933 | 828,514      | 57,446,286 | 57,446,286 |
| Liabilities at fair value        |       |               |            |              |            |            |
| Derivative financial instruments | 9     | 275           | 5,695,636  | -            | 5,695,911  | 5,695,911  |
| Liabilities at amortised cost    |       |               |            |              |            |            |
| Euro commercial paper            | 18    | -             | 3,285,187  |              | 3,285,187  | 3,279,302  |
| Borrowings                       | 19    | 15,427,393    | 26,186,580 | -            | 41,613,973 | 43,027,749 |
| Total                            |       | 15,427,668    | 35,167,403 | -            | 50,595,071 | 52,002,962 |
|                                  |       |               |            |              |            |            |
| As at December 31, 2017          |       |               |            |              |            |            |
| Assets at fair value             |       |               |            |              |            |            |
| Trading securities               | 8     | 485,301       | -          | -            | 485,301    | 485,301    |
| Derivative financial instruments | 9     | 1,670         | 3,818,694  | -            | 3,820,364  | 3,820,364  |
| Investment securities            | 10    |               |            |              |            |            |
| - Quoted                         |       | 35,669,196    | 2,278,940  | -            | 37,948,136 | 37,948,136 |
| - Unquoted                       |       | -             | 10,910,384 | 333,137      | 11,243,521 | 11,243,521 |
| Investment properties            | 13    | -             | -          | 634,780      | 634,780    | 634,780    |
| Total                            |       | 36,156,167    | 17,008,018 | 967,917      | 54,132,102 | 54,132,102 |
| Liabilities at fair value        |       |               |            |              |            |            |
| Derivative financial instruments | 9     | 1,267         | 4,233,214  | -            | 4,234,481  | 4,234,481  |
| Other liabilities                | 20    | 77,075        | -          | -            | 77,075     | 77,075     |
| Liabilities at amortised cost    |       |               |            |              |            |            |
| Euro commercial paper            | 18    | -             | 2,915,511  | -            | 2,915,511  | 2,909,845  |
| Borrowings                       | 19    | 16,707,322    | 23,176,117 | _            | 39,883,439 | 40,555,195 |
|                                  | 1)    | 10,707,322    | 23,170,117 | _            | 57,005,157 | 10,000,170 |

The Group's OTC derivatives in the trading book are classified as Level 2 as they are valued using inputs that can be observed in the market.

Reconciliation showing the movement in fair values of Level 3 investments is as follows:

|   | 2018      | 2017     |
|---|-----------|----------|
|   | AED'000   | AED'000  |
| Opening balance                         | 333,137   | 337,254  |
| Purchases, net                          | 34,818    | 13,991   |
| Disposals including capital refunds     | (36,973)  | (20,004) |
| IFRS 9 transition adjustment (Note 3.6) | 56,687    | -        |
| Adjustment through comprehensive income | (135,826) | 1,896    |
| Closing balance                         | 251,843   | 333,137  |

The purchases under Level 3 category represent capital contributions made during the year into private equity and funds under existing capital commitments.

The disposals during the year mainly represent the capital refunds distributed by the private equity fund managers out of sale of underlying investments held in the funds.

Gains of AED 1,596 thousand was realised on disposal of Level 3 equity investments carried at FVTOCI during the year and were transferred to retained earnings (2017: gains of AED 3,827 thousand were recognised in consolidated income statement).

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **40. Fair value hierarchy** (continued)

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 investments during 2018 and there is no change in valuation techniques used during the year.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Group's investment properties are rental income and capitalisation rates. Significant decrease in rental income, or increase in capitalisation rates, in isolation would result in a significant lower fair value measurement. Generally, a change in the assumption used for rental income should be accompanied by a change in the assumption for capitalisation rates in the same direction as increase in rental income increases the expectations of the seller to earn from the investment property. Therefore, the effects of these changes partially offset each other.

#### **Unconsolidated structured entity**

Level 1 financial instruments include the Bank's investments in certain Funds. The total carrying value of investments in these Funds as at December 31, 2018 was AED 149,903 thousand (December 31, 2017 – AED 163,343 thousand). The Bank has also extended revocable overdraft facilities to these Funds amounting to AED 28,365 thousand (December 31, 2017 – AED 28,365 thousand), out of which AED 428 thousand was utilised and outstanding as at December 31, 2018 (December 31, 2017 - AED 18 thousand). The maximum exposure to loss in these Funds is equal to the carrying value of the investments and credit risk carried in the facilities extended.

#### 41. Risk management

Risk governance structure emphasises and balances strong central oversight and control of risk with clear accountability for ownership of risk within each business unit. Under the Group's approach to risk governance, the business primarily owns the risk that it generates and is equally responsible for assessing risk, designing and implementing controls and monitoring and reporting their ongoing effectiveness to safeguard the Group from exceeding its risk appetite.

Ultimate responsibility for setting out risk appetite and effective management of risk rest with the Board. This is managed through various Board level committees; namely Board Risk & Credit Committee (BRCC) and Board Audit & Compliance Committee (BACC), which ensure that risk taking authority and policies are cascaded down from the Board to the appropriate business units.

Acting within the authority delegated by the Board, the BRCC has overall responsibility for oversight and review of credit, market, operational, liquidity, fraud and reputational risks. It periodically reviews and monitors compliance with the Group's overall risk appetite and makes recommendations thereon to the Board. Its responsibilities also include reviewing the appropriateness and effectiveness of the Group's risk management systems and controls, overseeing the management risk committees and ensuring that the Group's risk governance is supportive of prudent risk taking at all levels in the Group.

The BRCC receives on a regular basis, portfolio level briefings from the Group Chief Risk Officer and Group Credit Officer along with regular reports on risk management, including portfolio trends, policy parameters, key risk indicators, results of stress testing and changes to the assumptions, liquidity measures, capital adequacy and planning, and also is authorised to investigate or seek any information relating to any activity within its terms of reference. The BRCC also conducts 'deep dive' reviews on a rolling basis of different sections of the consolidated group risk information report.

The Management Executive Committee (MEC) has primary responsibility for implementing, overseeing and taking ownership for the enforcement of risk strategy and internal control directives laid down by the Board and Board committees.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **41. Risk management** (continued)

The Management level committees also actively manage risk particularly the Assets and Liabilities Management Committee (ALCO), Management Risk & Credit Committee (MRCC) and Management Recoveries Committee (MRC). The Risk Management function headed by the Group's Chief Risk Officer reports independently to BRCC. The risk function is independent of the origination, trading and sales function to ensure balance in risk reward decision is not compromised and to ensure transparency of decisions in accordance with laid down standards and policies. The risk function exercises control over credit, market, liquidity, operational, compliance and information security risk. The Risk function is also independent of the credit underwriting division which is headed by the Group Chief Credit Officer.

BACC provides assistance to the Board to fulfill its duties to ensure and oversee the Group's financial statements, independence and performance of the Group's external and internal auditors, compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and internal policies and internal control over financial reporting.

The Internal Audit division (IAD) aims to apply a systematic and disciplined approach to evaluating and improving the effectiveness of the Group's risk management, control and governance processes. The IAD reports directly to BACC. The IAD consists of a team of auditors, whose tasks are, among other things, to evaluate the quality of the Group's lending portfolio, controls in operational processes and the integrity of the Group's information systems and databases. The IAD auditors, alongside the compliance department, also ensure that transactions undertaken by the Group are conducted in compliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements and in accordance with the Group's internal procedures, thereby minimising the risk of fraudulent, improper or illegal practices.

#### 42. Credit risk management

Credit risk is the risk that a customer or counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Group. The Group's main income generating activity is lending to customers and therefore credit risk is a principal risk. Credit risk mainly arises from loans and advances to customers and other banks (including related commitments to lend such as loan or credit card facilities), investments in debt securities and derivatives that are an asset position. The Group considers all elements of credit risk exposure such as counterparty default risk, geographical risk and sector risk for risk management purposes.

The Group's credit committee is responsible for managing the Group's credit risk by:

- Ensuring that the Group has appropriate credit risk practices, including an effective system of internal control, to consistently determine adequate allowances in accordance with the Group's stated policies and procedures, IFRS and relevant supervisory guidance.
- Identifying, assessing and measuring credit risk across the Group, from an individual instrument to a portfolio level.
- Creating credit policies to protect the Group against the identified risks including the requirements
  to obtain collateral from borrowers, to perform robust ongoing credit assessment of borrowers and
  to continually monitor exposures against internal risk limits.
- Limiting concentrations of exposure by type of asset, counterparties, industry, credit rating, geographic location, etc.
- Establishing a robust control framework regarding the authorisation structure for the approval and renewal of credit facilities.
- Developing and maintaining the Group's risk grading to categorise exposures according to the degree of risk of default. Risk grades are subject to regular reviews.
- Developing and maintaining the Group's processes for measuring ECL including monitoring of credit risk, incorporation of forward looking information and the method used to measure ECL.
- Ensuring that the Group has policies and procedures in place to appropriately maintain and validate models used to assess and measure ECL.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

- Establishing a sound credit risk accounting assessment and measurement process that provides it
  with a strong basis for common systems, tools and data to assess credit risk and to account for ECL.
  Providing advice, guidance and specialist skills to business units to promote best practice throughout
  the Group in the management of credit risk.
- Managing the credit exposure relating to its trading activities by entering into master netting agreements and collateral arrangements with counterparties in appropriate circumstances and limiting the duration of exposure. In certain cases, the Group may also close out transactions or assign them to other counterparties to mitigate credit risk.

The Group wide credit policies and standards are approved by BRCC. These govern all delegated lending authorities and include policies, standards, metrics, strategies and procedures specific to each of the different business segments and are decided based on the macro economic conditions, the risk appetite of the Group, market data and internal skill sets and capabilities. They are regularly reviewed and modified to ensure they stay current, relevant and protect the Group's interest in changing operating conditions. In addition to Group wide policies, there are underwriting standards set for each portfolio segment. The internal audit function performs regular audits making sure that the established controls and procedures are adequately designed and implemented.

#### **Risk ratings**

#### Internal credit risk ratings

In order to minimise credit risk, the Group has tasked its credit management committee to develop and maintain the Group's credit risk grading to categorise exposures according to their degree of risk of default. The Group's credit risk grading framework comprises of ten categories. The credit rating information is based on a range of data that is determined to be predictive of the risk of default and applying experienced credit judgement. The Group uses various qualitative and quantitative factors such as borrower financial strength, industry risk factors, management quality, operational efficiency, company standing, liquidity, capital structure, peer group analysis, etc. The nature of the exposure and type of borrower are taken into account in the analysis. Credit risk grades are defined using qualitative and quantitative factors that are indicative of risk of default.

The credit risk grades are designed and calibrated to reflect the risk of default as credit risk deteriorates. As the credit risk increases the difference in risk of default between grades changes. Each exposure is allocated to a credit risk grade at initial recognition, based on the available information about the counterparty. All exposures are monitored and the credit risk grade is updated to reflect current information. The monitoring procedures followed are both general and tailored to the type of exposure. The following data are typically used to monitor the Group's exposures:

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

Risk ratings (continued)

## Internal credit risk ratings (continued)

- Financial ratios;
- Payment record, including payment ratios and ageing analysis;
- Changes in business, financial and economic conditions;
- Credit rating information supplied by external rating agencies;
- For retail exposures: internally generated data of customer behaviour, affordability metrics, etc.; and
- For corporate exposures: information obtained by periodic review of customer files including audited financial statements review, market data such as prices of credit default swaps (CDS) or quoted bonds where available, changes in the financial sector the customer operates, etc.

The Group uses credit risk grades as a primary input into the determination of the term structure of the PD for exposures.

The Group collects performance and default information about its credit risk exposures analysed by jurisdiction or region and by type of product and borrower as well as by credit risk grading. The information used is both internal and external depending on the portfolio assessed. The table below provides an indicative mapping of the Group's internal credit risk grades to external ratings.

| Rating | Moody's     | S&P         | Fitch       | Description          | Basis for recognising ECL      |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1      | Aaa         | AAA         | AAA         | Investment grade     | 12 months ECL                  |
| 2      | Aa1 -Aa3    | AA+ - AA-   | AA+ - AA-   | Investment grade     | 12 months ECL                  |
| 3      | A1 - A3     | A+ - A-     | A+ - A-     | Investment grade     | 12 months ECL                  |
| 4      | Baa1 - Baa3 | BBB+ - BBB- | BBB+ - BBB- | Investment grade     | 12 months ECL                  |
| 5      | Ba1 - Ba3   | BB+ - BB-   | BB+ - BB-   | Non-investment grade | Lifetime ECL                   |
| 6      | B1 - B3     | B+ - B-     | B+ - B-     | Non-investment grade | Lifetime ECL                   |
| 7      | Caa1 - Caa3 | CCC - CCC-  | CCC – C     | Watch list           | Lifetime ECL                   |
| 8-10   | Default     | Default     | Default     | Default              | Lifetime ECL (credit impaired) |

Some of these grades are further sub-classified with a plus or a minus sign. Lower grades are indicative of a lower likelihood of default. Credit grades 1-7 are assigned to performing customers or accounts while credit grades 8-10 are assigned to non-performing or defaulting customers.

Credit ratings are used by the Group to decide the maximum lending amount per customer group and also to set minimum pricing thresholds. Retail customers or individual borrowers are not assigned a credit rating under this structure. However, retail banking division uses behaviour scoring for its customers.

The internal credit grade system is not intended to replicate external credit grades but factors used to grade a borrower may be similar, a borrower rated poorly by an external rating agency is typically assigned a higher internal credit grade.

The quality of credit risk exposure is disclosed in Note 42.2.

#### **External credit risk ratings**

The table below presents the external credit ratings as at December 31 of the Group's deposits and balances due from banks, gross, reverse-repo placements and bond securities designated at FVTOCI based on S&P's rating scale. Bond issuer level ratings are used in case ratings are not available at issuance level. Wherever S&P's ratings are not available, comparable Fitch or Moody's equivalent ratings scale is used.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

Risk ratings (continued)

## External credit risk ratings (continued)

|                | As at December 31, 2018 |            |               | As at D           | ecember 31, 201 | 17             |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                |                         |            | Bond          |                   |                 |                |
|                | Deposits and            | Reverse-   | securities    | Deposits and      | Reverse-        |                |
|                | balances due            | repo       | designated at | balances due from | repo            | Available-for- |
|                | from banks, gross       | placements | FVTOCI        | banks, gross      | placements      | sale bonds     |
| Ratings        | AED'000                 | AED'000    | AED'000       | AED'000           | AED'000         | AED'000        |
| AAA to AA-     | 1,952,206               | 2,020,150  | 15,140,638    | 286,811           | 10,868          | 12,549,650     |
| A+ to A-       | 7,502,039               | 183,650    | 15,502,091    | 4,629,023         | 70,985          | 10,618,728     |
| BBB+ to BBB-   | 5,145,919               | -          | 8,115,045     | 2,505,973         | -               | 8,316,647      |
| BB+ to B-      | 4,124,512               | -          | 3,673,283     | 3,323,504         | -               | 3,870,193      |
| CCC+ to C-     | -                       | -          | 251,845       | -                 | -               | 324,442        |
| UAE Sovereigns | -                       | -          | 8,968,664     | -                 | -               | 12,719,303     |
| Unrated        | 936,727                 | -          | 308,589       | 833,891           | 16,725          | 295,724        |
|                | 19,661,403              | 2,203,800  | 51,960,155    | 11,579,202        | 98,578          | 48,694,687     |

UAE Sovereigns and unrated bond securities designated at FVTOCI internal ratings with comparable external ratings are as follows:

|                | Internal<br>Rating | External<br>Rating | 2018<br>AED'000 | 2017<br>AED'000 |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| UAE Sovereigns | Grade 2 to 3       | AA to A            | 8,968,664       | 12,719,303      |
| Unrated        | Grade 2 to 5       | AA- to BB+         | 308,589         | 295,724         |
|                |                    |                    | 9,277,253       | 13,015,027      |

#### Significant increase in credit risk

As explained in Note 3.6, the Group monitors all financial assets that are subject to impairment requirements to assess whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If there has been a significant increase in credit risk, the Group will measure the loss allowance based on lifetime rather than 12-month ECL.

The Group uses different criteria to determine whether credit risk has increased significantly per portfolio of assets. The criteria used are both deterioration in internal/external ratings as well as qualitative. The SICR indicators per type of asset and the rating deterioration that are determined to be significant are summarised below.

SICR – from stage 1 to stage 2 for non-retail loans and advances, debt instruments and money market instruments

| Grade/facility status                  | SICR indicators   |
|--|---|
| Investment grade                       | 6 notches rating downgrade  |
| Non-investment grade                   | 3 notches rating downgrade  |
| Across investment/non-investment grade | 3 notches rating downgrade across investment to non-investment grade. |
| Credit restructured                    | Restructured in the last 12 months                                    |
| Watch list                             | Flagged as watch list   |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

## SICR - from stage 1 to stage 2 for retail loans and advances and credit cards

Criteria to determine whether credit risk has increased significantly are as follows:

- greater than 30 dpd;
- at least three times 30 dpd or more in the last 12 months;
- at least two times 60 dpd or more in the last 12 months.

In addition to above rating deterioration criteria, the Group also considers other qualitative SICR indicators as suggested in IFRS 9 and Central Bank of UAE guidelines.

#### Default - Stage 3

|   | SICR indicators                         |
|---|---|
| Non retail loans and advances                 | Sub-standard, doubtful or loss flagging |
| Debt instruments and money market instruments | Sub-standard, doubtful or loss flagging |
| Retail loans and advances and credit cards    | 90 dpd                                  |

Exposure other than to a Sovereign with a rating of A (equivalent internal rating of 3) or better and Sovereign exposures with investment grade rating from an External Rating Agency (BBB- or better) will be classified as low credit risk (LCR).

Loan commitments are assessed along with the category of loan the Group is committed to provide, i.e. commitments to provide mortgages are assessed using similar criteria to mortgage loans, while commitments to provide a corporate loan are assessed using similar criteria to corporate loans.

Irrespective of the outcome of the above assessment, the Group presumes that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information that demonstrates otherwise.

The Group has monitoring procedures in place to make sure that the criteria used to identify significant increases in credit risk are effective, meaning that significant increase in credit risk is identified before the exposure is defaulted or when the asset becomes 30 days past due. The Group performs periodic back-testing of its ratings to consider whether the drivers of credit risk that led to default were accurately reflected in the rating in a timely manner.

## **Incorporation of forward-looking information**

The Group uses forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort in its assessment of significant increase of credit risk as well as in its measurement of ECL. The Group employs experts who use external and internal information to generate a 'base case' scenario of future forecast of relevant economic variables along with a representative range of 3 to 5 other possible forecast scenarios to model the non-linear impact of assumptions about macroeconomic factors on ECL. The external information used includes economic data and forecasts published by governmental bodies and monetary authorities.

The Group applies probabilities to the forecast scenarios identified. The base case scenario is the single most-likely outcome and consists of information used by the Group for strategic planning and budgeting. The Group has identified and documented key drivers of credit risk and credit losses for each portfolio of financial instruments and, using a statistical analysis of historical data, has estimated relationships between macroeconomic variables and credit risk and credit losses.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

## **Incorporation of forward-looking information** (continued)

The Group has not made any material change in the estimation techniques or significant assumptions during the reporting period. The table below summarises the principal macroeconomic indicators included in the economic scenarios used at December 31, 2018 for the years 2019 to 2022, for UAE which is the country where the Group operates and therefore is the country that has a material impact on ECLs.

| List of macro variables used        | Definition       | Used in    | Range                     |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Oil Price, Brent USD                | Price per barrel | ADCB UAE   | Between USD 40 and USD 90 |
| Real GDP Growth                     | % change         | ADCB UAE   | Between 0% and 4.6%       |
| Real Non-oil GDP Growth             | % change         | ADCB UAE   | Between 0% and 5.1%       |
| Abu Dhabi Real Estate Sale Prices   | % change         | ADCB UAE   | Between -9.5% and 4.5%    |
| Consumer inflation                  | % annual average | ADCB UAE   | Between 0.7% and 4.8%     |
| India industrial value added growth | % change         | ADCB India | Between 5% and 10%        |
| Inflation India                     | Inflation %      | ADCB India | Between 3.5% and 6%       |

Predicted relationships between the key indicators and default and loss rates on various portfolios of financial assets have been developed based on analysing historical data of more than five years.

#### Measurement of ECL

The key inputs used for measuring ECL are:

- probability of default (PD);
- loss given default (LGD); and
- exposure at default (EAD).

These figures are generally derived from internally developed statistical models and other historical data and they are adjusted to reflect probability-weighted forward-looking information.

PD is an estimate of the likelihood of default over a given time horizon. It is estimated as at a point in time. The calculation is based on statistical rating models, and assessed using rating tools tailored to the various categories of counterparties and exposures. These statistical models are based on market data (where available), as well as internal data comprising both quantitative and qualitative factors. PDs are estimated considering the contractual maturities of exposures and estimated prepayment rates. The estimation is based on current conditions, adjusted to take into account estimates of future conditions that will impact PD.

LGD is an estimate of the loss arising on default. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and those that the lender would expect to receive, taking into account cash flows from any collateral. The LGD models for secured assets consider forecasts of future collateral valuation taking into account sale discounts, time to realisation of collateral, cross collateralisation and seniority of claim, cost of realisation of collateral and cure rates (i.e. exit from non-performing status). LGD models for unsecured assets consider time of recovery, recovery rates and seniority of claims. The calculation is on a discounted cash flow basis, where the cash flows are discounted by the original EIR of the loan.

EAD is an estimate of the exposure at a future default date, taking into account expected changes in the exposure after the reporting date, including repayments of principal and interest, and expected drawdowns on committed facilities. The Group's modelling approach for EAD reflects expected changes in the balance outstanding over the lifetime of the loan exposure that are permitted by the current contractual terms, such as amortisation profiles, early repayment or overpayment, changes in utilisation of undrawn commitments and credit mitigation actions taken before default. The Group uses EAD models that reflect the characteristics of the portfolios.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

#### Measurement of ECL (continued)

The Group measures ECL considering the risk of default over the maximum contractual period (including extension options) over which the entity is exposed to credit risk and not a longer period, even if contact extension or renewal is common business practice. However, for financial instruments such as credit cards, revolving credit facilities and overdraft facilities that include both a loan and an undrawn commitment component, the Group's contractual ability to demand repayment and cancel the undrawn commitment does not limit the Group's exposure to credit losses to the contractual notice period. For such financial instruments the Group measures ECL over the period that it is exposed to credit risk and ECL would not be mitigated by credit risk management actions, even if that period extends beyond the maximum contractual period. These financial instruments do not have a fixed term or repayment structure and have a short contractual cancellation period. However, the Group does not enforce in the normal day-to-day management the contractual right to cancel these financial instruments. This is because these financial instruments are managed on a collective basis and are canceled only when the Group becomes aware of an increase in credit risk at the facility level. This longer period is estimated taking into account the credit risk management actions that the Group expects to take to mitigate ECL, e.g. reduction in limits or cancellation of the loan commitment.

The ECL calculation for accounting purposes is different to the provision calculation for regulatory purposes, although many inputs used are similar. The Group has ensured that the appropriate methodology is used when calculating ECL for both accounting and regulatory purposes.

The measurement of ECL is based on probability weighted average credit loss. As a result, the measurement of the loss allowance should be the same regardless of whether it is measured on an individual basis or a collective basis (although measurement on a collective basis is more practical for large portfolios of items). In relation to the assessment of whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk it can be necessary to perform the assessment on a collective basis as noted below.

#### **Groupings based on shared risks characteristics**

For assessing the significant increase in credit risk and for the measurement of ECL on a collective basis, the financial instruments are grouped on the basis of shared risk characteristics, such as:

- product type;
- credit risk grade;
- collateral type;
- date of initial recognition;
- economic sector/industry;
- geographic location of the borrower;
- income bracket of the borrower; and
- the value of collateral relative to the financial asset if it has an impact on the probability of a default occurring (loan-to-value (LTV) ratios).

The groupings are reviewed on a regular basis to ensure that each group is comprised of homogenous exposures.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

#### Credit risk disclosure

## 42.1 Maximum exposure to credit risk

The gross exposure to credit risk for on balance sheet items is their carrying value. For financial guarantees recorded off balance sheet, the gross exposure to credit risk is the maximum amount that the Group would have to pay if the guarantees were to be called upon. For loans and other credit related commitments that are irrevocable over the life of the respective facilities, the gross exposure to credit risk is the full amount of the committed facilities.

The following table presents the maximum exposure of credit risk for amortised cost financial instruments, derivative financial instruments, investment securities (bonds) designated at FVTOCI and off-balance sheet financial instruments as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, after allowance for impairment and netting where appropriate and after taking into account any collateral held or other credit risk mitigants (CRMs).

|   | On-balance  | Off-balance | Gross credit  |             | Maximum<br>credit risk |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------|
|   | sheet       | sheet       | risk exposure | Gross CRM   | exposure               |
|   | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000       | AED'000     | AED'000                |
| As at December 31, 2018                   |             |             |               |             |                        |
| Cash and balances with central banks, net | 19,589,957  | -           | 18,090,957    | -           | 18,090,957             |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net | 19,627,076  | -           | 19,627,076    | -           | 19,627,076             |
| Reverse-repo placements                   | 2,203,800   | -           | 2,203,800     | 2,203,800   | -                      |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 4,447,247   | -           | 4,447,247     | 3,544,828   | 902,419                |
| Investment securities                     | 52,362,234  | -           | 51,960,155    | -           | 51,960,155             |
| Loans and advances to customers, net      | 166,425,762 | 48,524,860  | 214,950,622   | 115,517,388 | 99,433,234             |
| Other assets, net                         | 13,349,694  | -           | 13,246,983    | -           | 13,246,983             |
| Total                                     | 278,005,770 | 48,524,860  | 324,526,840   | 121,266,016 | 203,260,824            |
|   |             |             |               |             |                        |
| As at December 31, 2017                   |             |             |               |             |                        |
| Cash and balances with central banks      | 19,997,123  | -           | 17,267,193    | -           | 17,267,193             |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net | 11,451,956  | -           | 11,451,956    | -           | 11,451,956             |
| Reverse-repo placements                   | 98,578      | -           | 98,578        | 98,578      | -                      |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 3,820,364   | -           | 3,820,364     | 3,004,769   | 815,595                |
| Investment securities                     | 49,191,657  | -           | 48,694,687    | -           | 48,694,687             |
| Loans and advances to customers, net      | 163,282,230 | 40,962,008  | 204,244,238   | 120,500,517 | 83,743,721             |
| Other assets                              | 14,875,838  | -           | 14,773,713    | -           | 14,773,713             |
| Total                                     | 262,717,746 | 40,962,008  | 300,350,729   | 123,603,864 | 176,746,865            |

The maximum exposure to credit risk of the investment securities (bonds) designated at FVTPL is their carrying amount, which amounts to AED 60,134 thousand at December 31, 2018 (December 31, 2017 - AED 485,301 thousand).

#### 42.2 Gross exposure

An analysis of the Group's credit risk exposure per class of financial asset, internal rating and "stage" without taking into account the effects of any collateral or other credit enhancements is provided in the following tables. Unless specifically indicated, for financial assets, the amounts in the table represent gross carrying amounts. For loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, the amounts in the table represent the amounts committed or guaranteed, respectively.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 42. Credit risk management (continued)

# **42.2 Gross exposure** (continued)

|   | Stage 1     | Stage 2    | Stage 3   | Total       |
|---|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| As at December 31, 2018                               | AED'000     | AED'000    | AED'000   | AED'000     |
| Financial instruments carried at amortised cost       |             |            |           |             |
| Grades 1 - 4  | 116,172,078 | 871,408    | -         | 117,043,486 |
| Grades 5 - 6  | 54,442,891  | 6,080,145  | 22,920    | 60,545,956  |
| Grade 7   | 2,009,854   | 8,214,653  | 314,440   | 10,538,947  |
| Grades 8 - 10   | -           | -          | 4,224,617 | 4,224,617   |
| Unrated   | 32,144,064  | 1,207,979  | 665,185   | 34,017,228  |
| Gross financial instruments carried at amortised cost | 204,768,887 | 16,374,185 | 5,227,162 | 226,370,234 |
| Debt instruments designated at FVTOCI                 |             |            |           |             |
| Grades 1 - 4  | 49,051,583  | -          | -         | 49,051,583  |
| Grades 5 - 6  | 1,517,888   | 1,138,839  | -         | 2,656,727   |
| Grade 7   | -           | 251,845    | -         | 251,845     |
| Gross debt instruments designated at FVTOCI           | 50,569,471  | 1,390,684  |           | 51,960,155  |
| Commitments and contingent liabilities                |             |            |           |             |
| Grades 1 - 4  | 26,486,370  | 196,318    | -         | 26,682,688  |
| Grades 5 - 6  | 17,377,416  | 1,367,389  | -         | 18,744,805  |
| Grade 7   | 1,643,725   | 1,140,022  | -         | 2,783,747   |
| Unrated   | 313,620     | -          | -         | 313,620     |
| Total commitments and contingent liabilities          | 45,821,131  | 2,703,729  | -         | 48,524,860  |

The movement of gross exposure is as follows:

|   | Stage 1      | Stage 2     | Stage 3     | Total        |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|   | AED'000      | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000      |
| Financial instruments carried at amortised cost |              |             |             |              |
| Opening balance as at January 1, 2018           | 194,575,357  | 14,616,888  | 3,715,415   | 212,907,660  |
| - Transfer from stage 1 to stage 2              | (3,937,547)  | 3,937,547   | -           | -            |
| - Transfer from stage 1 to stage 3              | (2,043,339)  | -           | 2,043,339   | -            |
| - Transfer from stage 2 to stage 1              | 1,038,321    | (1,038,321) | -           | -            |
| - Transfer from stage 2 to stage 3              | -            | (1,456,777) | 1,456,777   | -            |
| - Transfer from stage 3 to stage 1              | 1,447        | -           | (1,447)     | -            |
| - Transfer from stage 3 to stage 2              | -            | 96,791      | (96,791)    | -            |
| Other movements within the same stage           | (81,480)     | (131,028)   | (240,008)   | (452,516)    |
| New financial assets originated/purchased       | 59,822,709   | 1,241,567   | 233,413     | 61,297,689   |
| Financial assets that have been derecognised    | (44,606,581) | (892,482)   | (126,978)   | (45,626,041) |
| Net amounts written-off                         | -            | -           | (1,756,558) | (1,756,558)  |
| Closing balance as at December 31, 2018         | 204,768,887  | 16,374,185  | 5,227,162   | 226,370,234  |
|   |              |             |             |              |
| Debt instruments designated at FVTOCI           |              |             |             |              |
| Opening balance as at January 1, 2018           | 46,976,331   | 1,718,356   | -           | 48,694,687   |
| - Transfer from stage 1 to stage 2              | (143,482)    | 143,482     | -           | -            |
| - Transfer from stage 2 to stage 1              | 137,459      | (137,459)   | -           | -            |
| Other movements within the same stage           | (877,321)    | (100,353)   | -           | (977,674)    |
| New financial assets originated/purchased       | 29,438,868   | -           | -           | 29,438,868   |
| Financial assets that have been derecognised    | (24,962,384) | (233,342)   | -           | (25,195,726) |
| Closing balance as at December 31, 2018         | 50,569,471   | 1,390,684   | -           | 51,960,155   |
|   |              |             |             |              |
| Commitments and contingent liabilities          |              |             |             |              |
| Opening balance as at January 1, 2018           | 38,103,907   | 2,858,101   |             | 40,962,008   |
| - Transfer from stage 1 to stage 2              | (1,222,768)  | 1,222,768   |             | -            |
| - Transfer from stage 2 to stage 1              | 730,308      | (730,308)   | -           | -            |
| Other movements within the same stage           | (1,743,265)  | (317,217)   | -           | (2,060,482)  |
| New financial assets originated/purchased       | 21,983,795   | 553,644     | -           | 22,537,439   |
| Financial assets that have been derecognised    | (12,030,846) | (883,259)   | -           | (12,914,105) |
| Closing balance as at December 31, 2018         | 45,821,131   | 2,703,729   | -           | 48,524,860   |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 42. Credit risk management (continued)

# **42.3 Expected credit losses**

The table below summarises impairment allowance as at year end per class of exposure/asset, internal rating and stage:

| As at December 31, 2018                         | Stage 1<br>AED'000 | Stage 2<br>AED'000 | Stage 3<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Financial instruments carried at amortised cost | 11110 000          | TIED 000           | TIED 000           | TIED 000         |
| Grades 1 - 4                                    | 58,514             | 2,000              |                    | 60,514           |
| Grades 5 - 6                                    | 254,059            | 224,629            | 5,895              | 484,583          |
| Grade 7   | 101,760            | 2,382,669          | 29,357             | 2,513,786        |
| Grades 8 - 10                                   | -                  | -                  | 2,481,889          | 2,481,889        |
| Unrated   | 437,579            | 378,476            | 418,829            | 1,234,884        |
| Allowance for impairment                        | 851,912            | 2,987,774          | 2,935,970          | 6,775,656        |
| Debt instruments designated at FVTOCI           |                    |                    |                    |                  |
| Grades 1 - 4                                    | 9,882              | -                  | -                  | 9,882            |
| Grades 5 - 6                                    | 14,050             | 29,584             | -                  | 43,634           |
| Grade 7   | -                  | 129,919            | -                  | 129,919          |
| Allowance for impairment                        | 23,932             | 159,503            | -                  | 183,435          |
| Commitments and contingent liabilities          |                    |                    |                    |                  |
| Grades 1 - 4                                    | 5,962              | 9,954              | -                  | 15,916           |
| Grades 5 - 6                                    | 64,683             | 35,312             | -                  | 99,995           |
| Grade 7   | 42,010             | 191,774            | -                  | 233,784          |
| Unrated   | 57                 | -                  | -                  | 57               |
| Allowance for impairment                        | 112,712            | 237,040            | -                  | 349,752          |
| Total allowance for impairment                  | 988,556            | 3,384,317          | 2,935,970          | 7,308,843        |

Allocation of impairment allowance is as follows:

|   | Stage 1<br>AED'000 | Stage 2<br>AED'000 | Stage 3<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|   |                    |                    |                    |                  |
| Balances with central banks (Note 5)                          | 228                | -                  | -                  | 228              |
| Deposits and balances due from banks (Note 6)                 | 32,037             | 2,290              | -                  | 34,327           |
| Investment securities (Note 10) (*)                           | 23,932             | 159,503            | -                  | 183,435          |
| Loans and advances to customers (Note 11)                     | 815,349            | 2,984,050          | 2,927,473          | 6,726,872        |
| Other assets, net (Note 14)                                   | 4,298              | 1,434              | 8,497              | 14,229           |
| Letters of credit, guarantees and other commitments (Note 20) | 112,712            | 237,040            | -                  | 349,752          |
| Total allowance for impairment                                | 988,556            | 3,384,317          | 2,935,970          | 7,308,843        |

<sup>(\*)</sup> impairment allowance is recognised under "Revaluation reserve of investments designated at FVTOCI".

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements December 31, 2018

42. Credit risk management (continued)

# **42.3 Expected credit losses** (continued)

The movement in impairment allowances is as follows:

|   | 0. 4      | 0: 0      | 0: 0        | m . 1       |
|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Stage 1   | Stage 2   | Stage 3     | Total       |
| Financial instruments carried at amortised cost                                 | AED'000   | AED'000   | AED'000     | AED'000     |
|   | 1 150 550 | 2.452.424 | 2 402 007   | 7.047.704   |
| Opening balance as at January 1, 2018   | 1,172,573 | 3,472,124 | 2,403,097   | 7,047,794   |
| - Transfer from stage 1 to stage 2  | (37,536)  | 37,536    | -           | -           |
| - Transfer from stage 1 to stage 3  | (184,443) | -         | 184,443     | -           |
| - Transfer from stage 2 to stage 1  | 179,053   | (179,053) | -           | -           |
| - Transfer from stage 2 to stage 3  | -         | (575,368) | 575,368     | -           |
| - Transfer from stage 3 to stage 1  | 945       | -         | (945)       | -           |
| - Transfer from stage 3 to stage 2  | -         | 22,285    | (22,285)    | -           |
| Other movements within the same stage   | (181,553) | 91,587    | 1,552,981   | 1,463,015   |
| New financial assets originated/purchased                                       | 189,897   | 146,222   | 78,781      | 414,900     |
| Financial assets that have been derecognised                                    | (153,475) | (51,673)  | (76,697)    | (281,845)   |
| Changes to methodologies, assumptions and risk parameters                       | (114,169) | 24,114    | (2,215)     | (92,270)    |
| Gross (release)/charge for the year   | (301,281) | (484,350) | 2,289,431   | 1,503,800   |
| Recoveries  |           | -         | (218,089)   | (218,089)   |
| Net (release)/charge for the year   | (301,281) | (484,350) | 2,071,342   | 1,285,711   |
| Discount unwind   | (19,380)  | -         | -           | (19,380)    |
| Net amounts written-off   | -         | -         | (1,538,469) | (1,538,469) |
| Closing balance as at December 31, 2018   | 851,912   | 2,987,774 | 2,935,970   | 6,775,656   |
| Debt instruments designated at FVTOCI<br>Opening balance as at January 1, 2018  | 19,106    | 186,930   | -           | 206,036     |
| - Transfer from stage 1 to stage 2  | (396)     | 396       | -           | -           |
| - Transfer from stage 2 to stage 1  | 7,485     | (7,485)   | -           | -           |
| Other movements within the same stage   | 1,804     | (12,624)  | -           | (10,820)    |
| New financial assets originated/purchased                                       | 3,166     | -         | -           | 3,166       |
| Financial assets that have been derecognised                                    | (3,632)   | (2,954)   | -           | (6,586)     |
| Changes to methodologies, assumptions and risk parameters                       | (3,601)   | (4,760)   | -           | (8,361)     |
| Net charge/(release) for the year   | 4,826     | (27,427)  | -           | (22,601)    |
| Closing balance as at December 31, 2018   | 23,932    | 159,503   | -           | 183,435     |
| Commitments and contingent liabilities<br>Opening balance as at January 1, 2018 | 94,772    | 252,303   | -           | 347,075     |
| - Transfer from stage 1 to stage 2  | (2,976)   | 2,976     | -           | -           |
| - Transfer from stage 2 to stage 1  | 25,899    | (25,899)  | -           | -           |
| Other movements within the same stage   | (29,220)  | 30,026    | -           | 806         |
| New financial assets originated/purchased                                       | 49,981    | 27,123    | -           | 77,104      |
| Financial assets that have been derecognised                                    | (17,893)  | (46,168)  | -           | (64,061)    |
| Changes to methodologies, assumptions and risk parameters                       | (7,851)   | (3,321)   | -           | (11,172)    |
| Net charge/(release) for the year   | 17,940    | (15,263)  | -           | 2,677       |
| Closing balance as at December 31, 2018   | 112,712   | 237,040   | -           | 349,752     |

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

# 42.3 Expected credit losses (continued)

The movement in individual and collective impairment allowance on loans and advances as at December 31, 2017 is as follows:

|                                   | Individual<br>impairment<br>AED'000 | Collective<br>impairment<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance                   | 2,851,323                           | 3,194,421                           | 6,045,744        |
| Charge/(release) for the year     | 1,952,033                           | (22,764)                            | 1,929,269        |
| Recoveries during the year        | (258,906)                           | -                                   | (258,906)        |
| Net charge/(release) for the year | 1,693,127                           | (22,764)                            | 1,670,363        |
| Discount unwind                   | (51,515)                            | -                                   | (51,515)         |
| Net amounts written-off           | (1,631,744)                         | -                                   | (1,631,744)      |
| Currency translation              | 757                                 | 385                                 | 1,142            |
| Closing balance                   | 2,861,948                           | 3,172,042                           | 6,033,990        |

Allocation of impairment allowance on loans and advances to customers and banks is as follows:

|  | Individual<br>impairment<br>AED'000 | Collective<br>impairment<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000     |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Loans and advances to customers (Note 11) Loans and advances to banks (Note 6) | 2,861,948                           | 3,044,796<br>127,246                | 5,906,744<br>127,246 |
| Total impairment allowance on loans and advances                               | 2,861,948                           | 3,172,042                           | 6,033,990            |

For the year 2017, the Group's risk classification of loans and advances which is in adherence with the recommendations of Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates guidelines is as follows:

#### Risk Category

Neither past due nor impaired Past due but not impaired Past due and impaired

| Up to 30 days past due          |
|---------------------------------|
| Between 31 and 90 days past due |
| Over 90 days past due           |

The classification of loans and advances to customers by days past due are as follows:

|                                      | 2017        |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
|                                      | AED'000     |
| Neither past due nor impaired        | 159,477,889 |
| Past due but not impaired            | 6,019,261   |
| Past due and impaired                | 3,691,824   |
|                                      | 169,188,974 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment       | (5,906,744) |
| Loans and advances to customers, net | 163,282,230 |

Analysis of the age of past due but not impaired loans are as follows:

|                                       | 2017      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                       | AED'000   |
| 31 – 60 days                          | 4,182,482 |
| More than 60 days                     | 1,836,779 |
| Total past due but not impaired loans | 6.019.261 |

Exposure to credit risk by internal risk grades are as follows:

|                                  | 2017        |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
|                                  | AED'000     |
| Grades 1 to 4                    | 65,577,379  |
| Grades 5 to 6                    | 50,572,143  |
| Grade 7                          | 8,392,423   |
| Unrated – including retail loans | 34,935,944  |
|                                  | 159,477,889 |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

#### 42.4 Concentration of credit risk

Concentration of credit risk arises when a number of counterparties or exposures have comparable economic characteristics or such counterparties are engaged in similar activities or operate in the same geographical areas or economic sectors that would impact their ability to meet contractual obligations to be similarly affected by changes in economic or other conditions. The analysis of credit risk concentrations presented below are based on the location of the counterparty or customer or the economic activity in which they are engaged.

# (a) Credit risk concentration by geographical sector

|                                   | Domestic           | Other GCC            | Other                |                 |                   |                | Rest of              |             |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                                   |                    |                      | Arab                 | A -: -          | Γ                 | TICA           |                      | Total       |
|                                   | (UAE)<br>AED'000   | countries<br>AED'000 | countries<br>AED'000 | Asia<br>AED'000 | Europe<br>AED'000 | USA<br>AED'000 | the world<br>AED'000 | AED'000     |
| A + D 24 2010                     | AED 000            | AED 000              | AED 000              | AED 000         | AED 000           | AED 000        | AED 000              | AED 000     |
| As at December 31, 2018<br>Assets |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
| Balances with central             |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
|                                   | 10.026.220         |                      |                      | F4 610          |                   |                |                      | 10 000 057  |
| banks, net                        | 18,036,339         | -                    | -                    | 54,618          | -                 | -              | -                    | 18,090,957  |
| Deposits and balances             | 0.500.500          | 4 450 400            | 252.066              | 2060000         | 4 004 404         | 460.000        | 4 440 640            | 40 (05 05 0 |
| due from banks, net               | 8,728,782          | 1,458,188            | 372,966              | 2,968,808       | 4,221,431         | 463,289        | 1,413,612            | 19,627,076  |
| Reverse-repo placements           | 2,020,150          | -                    | -                    | -               | 183,650           | -              | -                    | 2,203,800   |
| Derivative financial              |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
| instruments                       | 1,750,531          | 12,007               | -                    | 12,437          | 2,535,310         | -              | 136,962              | 4,447,247   |
| Investment securities -           |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
| bonds                             | 23,193,284         | 11,154,533           | 234,475              | 9,023,304       | 2,963,169         | 4,373,178      | 1,018,212            | 51,960,155  |
| Loans and advances to             |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
| customers, net                    | 156,795,963        | 3,505,739            | 1,113,391            | 2,488,948       | 410,908           | 88,384         | 2,022,429            | 166,425,762 |
| Other assets, net                 | 6,651,974          | 572,509              | 14,238               | 2,562,229       | 1,372,182         | 2,018,871      | 54,980               | 13,246,983  |
| Total                             | 217,177,023        | 16,702,976           | 1,735,070            | 17,110,344      | 11,686,650        | 6,943,722      | 4,646,195            | 276,001,980 |
| Commitment and                    |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
| contingent liabilities            | 40,512,108         | 1,762,921            | 109,680              | 2,668,687       | 1,978,526         | 1,061,262      | 431,676              | 48,524,860  |
|                                   |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
| As at December 31, 2017           |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
| Assets                            |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
| Balances with central             |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
| banks                             | 17,221,052         | -                    | -                    | 46,141          | -                 | -              | -                    | 17,267,193  |
| Deposits and balances             |                    |                      |                      |                 |                   |                |                      |             |
| due from banks, net               | 3,270,999          | 1,132,077            | 207,249              | 2,721,914       | 2,809,119         | 71,102         | 1,239,496            | 11,451,956  |
| Reverse-repo placements           | 48,443             | -                    | _                    | 16.725          | 33,410            | , -            | -                    | 98,578      |
| Derivative financial              | ,                  |                      |                      | ,               |                   |                |                      | ,           |
| instruments                       | 1,821,819          | 13,857               | _                    | 7,104           | 1,869,295         | _              | 108,289              | 3,820,364   |
| Investment securities -           | 1,021,017          | 10,007               |                      | ,,101           | 1,000,200         |                | 100,200              | 0,020,001   |
| bonds                             | 25,559,492         | 6,323,138            | 322,659              | 8,406,907       | 3,123,326         | 4,108,612      | 850,553              | 48,694,687  |
| Loans and advances to             | 23,333,172         | 0,525,150            | 322,037              | 0,100,707       | 5,125,520         | 1,100,012      | 000,000              | 10,071,007  |
| customers, net                    | 153,398,807        | 4,237,042            | 883,704              | 2,753,692       | 291,857           | _              | 1,717,128            | 163,282,230 |
| Other assets                      | 4,331,604          | 502,020              | 9,671                | 2,078,799       | 2,821,140         | 4,770,993      | 259,486              | 14,773,713  |
| Total                             | 205,652,216        | 12,208,134           | 1,423,283            | 16,031,282      | 10,948,147        | 8,950,707      | 4,174,952            | 259,388,721 |
| Commitment and                    | 403,034,410        | 14,400,134           | 1,743,403            | 10,031,404      | 10,740,147        | 0,730,707      | 4,174,734            | 437,300,741 |
|                                   | 34,754,686         | 2,323,520            | 57,357               | 1 524 007       | 1 072 662         | 182,432        | 127 244              | 40.062.000  |
| contingent liabilities            | <i>54,/54,</i> 086 | 2,323,320            | /دد,/د               | 1,534,007       | 1,972,662         | 102,432        | 137,344              | 40,962,008  |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

# 42.4 Concentration of credit risk (continued)

# (b) Credit risk concentration by economic/industry sector

The economic activity sector composition of the loans and advances to customers is as follows:

|                                      | As a        | t December 31, | 2018        | As at          | December 31, 20 | 17          |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                      | Within the  | Outside the    |             |                | Outside the     |             |
|                                      | UAE         | UAE            | Total       | Within the UAE | UAE             | Total       |
|                                      | AED'000     | AED'000        | AED'000     | AED'000        | AED'000         | AED'000     |
| Economic activity sector             |             |                |             |                |                 |             |
| Agriculture                          | 206,858     | -              | 206,858     | 209,241        | -               | 209,241     |
| Energy                               | 984,371     | 635,136        | 1,619,507   | 1,292,858      | 454,944         | 1,747,802   |
| Trading                              | 5,159,486   | 749,157        | 5,908,643   | 5,115,397      | 1,036,909       | 6,152,306   |
| Real estate investment & hospitality | 65,717,702  | 1,794,972      | 67,512,674  | 59,886,952     | 1,524,985       | 61,411,937  |
| Transport                            | 1,419,435   | 1,041,719      | 2,461,154   | 1,815,749      | 1,153,523       | 2,969,272   |
| Personal                             | 36,582,222  | 111,637        | 36,693,859  | 39,722,120     | 178,963         | 39,901,083  |
| Government & public sector entities  | 35,260,180  | 88,955         | 35,349,135  | 34,362,873     | 255,388         | 34,618,261  |
| Financial institutions (*)           | 11,055,743  | 3,379,204      | 14,434,947  | 10,468,012     | 3,576,142       | 14,044,154  |
| Manufacturing                        | 2,681,505   | 2,143,409      | 4,824,914   | 2,310,086      | 2,028,034       | 4,338,120   |
| Services                             | 3,141,602   | 284,631        | 3,426,233   | 2,810,682      | 263,441         | 3,074,123   |
| Others                               | 662,963     | 51,747         | 714,710     | 670,918        | 51,757          | 722,675     |
|                                      | 162,872,067 | 10,280,567     | 173,152,634 | 158,664,888    | 10,524,086      | 169,188,974 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment       | · · · · ·   |                | (6,726,872) |                |                 | (5,906,744) |
| Total loans and advances to          |             | •              | •           | •              | •               |             |
| customers, net                       |             |                | 166,425,762 |                |                 | 163,282,230 |

<sup>(\*)</sup> includes investment companies

As at reporting date, the 20 largest customer loan exposures constitute 36.58% of the gross loans and advances to customers (December 31, 2017 - 34.85%).

The industry sector composition of other exposures is as follows:

|   | Commercial   |           |               |            | Banks and financial |             |
|---|--------------|-----------|---------------|------------|---------------------|-------------|
|   | and business | Personal  | Public sector | Government | institutions        | Total       |
|   | AED'000      | AED'000   | AED'000       | AED'000    | AED'000             | AED'000     |
| As at December 31, 2018                   |              |           |               |            |                     |             |
| Assets                                    |              |           |               |            |                     |             |
| Balances with central banks, net          | -            | -         | -             | 18,090,957 | -                   | 18,090,957  |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net | -            | -         | -             | -          | 19,627,076          | 19,627,076  |
| Reverse-repo placements                   | -            | -         | -             | -          | 2,203,800           | 2,203,800   |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 961,552      | 173,120   | 287,175       | 9,595      | 3,015,805           | 4,447,247   |
| Investment securities - bonds             | 1,050,819    | -         | 12,245,954    | 30,195,860 | 8,467,522           | 51,960,155  |
| Other assets, net                         | 10,325,066   | 391,551   | 1,227,335     | 259,811    | 1,043,220           | 13,246,983  |
| Total                                     | 12,337,437   | 564,671   | 13,760,464    | 48,556,223 | 34,357,423          | 109,576,218 |
| Commitment and contingent liabilities     | 29,072,100   | 1,878,361 | 7,309,165     | 2,541,071  | 7,724,163           | 48,524,860  |
| As at December 31, 2017                   |              |           |               |            |                     |             |
| Assets                                    |              |           |               |            |                     |             |
| Balances with central banks               | -            | -         | -             | 17,267,193 | -                   | 17,267,193  |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net | -            | -         | -             | -          | 11,451,956          | 11,451,956  |
| Reverse-repo placements                   | -            | -         | -             | -          | 98,578              | 98,578      |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 1,034,626    | 121,930   | 355,833       | 14,602     | 2,293,373           | 3,820,364   |
| Investment securities - bonds             | 892,122      | -         | 8,642,460     | 29,877,802 | 9,282,303           | 48,694,687  |
| Other assets                              | 8,983,358    | 330,248   | 109,477       | 183,803    | 5,166,827           | 14,773,713  |
| Total                                     | 10,910,106   | 452,178   | 9,107,770     | 47,343,400 | 28,293,037          | 96,106,491  |
| Commitment and contingent liabilities     | 26,955,350   | 2,320,455 | 4,240,746     | 1,375,117  | 6,070,340           | 40,962,008  |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements December 31, 2018

**42. Credit risk management** (continued)

#### 42.5 Credit risk measurement and mitigation policies

Loans and advances to customers is the main source of credit risk although the Group can also be exposed to other forms of credit risk through, for example, loans to banks, loan commitments and debt securities. The Group's risk management policies and processes are designed to identify and analyse risk, to set appropriate risk appetite and to monitor the risks and adherence to limits by means of reliable and timely data. The Group assesses the probability of default of individual counterparties using internal rating tools tailored to the various categories of counterparties.

Exposure to credit risk is also managed through regular analysis of the ability of borrowers and potential borrowers to meet interest and capital repayment obligations and by changing the lending limits where appropriate.

#### **Collateral**

The Group holds collateral against various credit risk exposures in the form of mortgage interests over property, other registered securities over assets, fixed deposits and guarantees. Estimates of fair value of the collateral (including shares) are updated on a regular basis. Collateral generally is not held over loans and advances to banks, except when securities are held as part of reverse repurchase and securities borrowing activity. The principal collateral types for loans and advances are:

- Cash and marketable securities;
- Mortgages over residential and commercial properties;
- Charges over business assets such as premises, inventory and accounts receivable;
- Charges over financial instruments such as debt securities and equities; and
- Guarantees.

The estimated fair value of collateral and other security enhancements held against various credit risk exposures for the year ended December 31, 2018 was AED 178,273,983 thousand (December 31, 2017 - AED 183,993,759 thousand).

Collateral held as security against impaired loans primarily relates to commercial and residential properties and securities. Where the estimated fair value of collateral held exceeds the outstanding loan, any excess on realisation is paid back to the customers and is not available for offset against other loans.

#### Write-off

Financial assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, such as a debtor failing to engage in a repayment plan with the Group. The Group categorises a loan or receivable for write off when a debtor fails to make contractual payments greater than 180 days past due for retail and SME loans. Where loans or receivables have been written off, the Group continues to engage in enforcement activity to attempt to recover the receivable due. Where recoveries are made, these are recognised in profit or loss.

#### Reversal of impairment

If the amount of an impairment loss decreases in a subsequent period, and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the excess is written back by reducing the loan impairment allowance account accordingly. The write-back is recognised in the consolidated income statement in the period in which it occurs.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

#### 42.5 Credit risk measurement and mitigation policies (continued)

#### **Derivatives**

The Group maintains strict control limits on net open derivative positions (i.e. the difference between purchase and sale contracts), by both amount and term. At any time, the amount subject to credit risk is limited to the current fair value of instruments that are favourable to the Group (i.e. positive fair value of assets), which in relation to derivatives is a small fraction of the contract or notional values used to express the volume of instruments outstanding. This credit risk exposure is managed as part of the overall lending limits with customers together with potential exposures from market movements.

Settlement risk arises in any situation where a payment in cash, securities or equities is made in the expectation of a corresponding receipt in cash, securities or equities. Daily settlement limits are established for each counterparty to cover the aggregate of all settlement risks arising from the Group's market transactions on any single day.

The following table represents internal credit ratings of derivative financial instruments:

|                      | 2018      | 2017      |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                      | AED'000   | AED'000   |
| Internal risk grades |           |           |
| Grades 1 to 4        | 3,639,422 | 3,691,202 |
| Grades 5 to 6        | 776,407   | 126,008   |
| Grade 7              | -         | 53        |
| Unrated              | 31,418    | 3,101     |
|                      | 4,447,247 | 3,820,364 |

# Master netting arrangements

The Group further restricts its exposure to credit losses by entering into master netting arrangements with counterparties with which it undertakes a significant volume of transactions. Master netting arrangements do not generally result in an offset of statement of financial position assets and liabilities, as transactions are usually settled on a gross basis, hence the impact of netting in practice is immaterial.

However, the credit risk associated with favourable contracts is reduced by a master netting arrangement to the extent that if a default occurs, all amounts with the counterparty are terminated and settled on a net basis. The Group's overall exposure to credit risk on derivative instruments subject to master netting arrangements can change substantially within a year, as it is affected by each transaction subject to the arrangement.

#### Derivative related credit risk

Credit risk in respect of derivative financial instruments arises from the potential for a counterparty to default on its contractual obligations and is limited to the positive fair value of instruments that are favourable to the Group. The Group enters into derivative contracts with financial institutions and corporates which are of satisfactory credit standing as per the Group's independent credit assessment. Credit risk in derivatives is mitigated through limit control and master netting agreements.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements December 31, 2018

#### **42. Credit risk management** (continued)

#### 42.5 Credit risk measurement and mitigation policies (continued)

#### Off-balance sheet

The Group applies the same risk management policies for off-balance sheet risks as it does for its on-balance sheet risks. In the case of commitments to lend, customers and counterparties will be subject to the samecredit management policies as for loans and advances. Collateral may be sought depending on the strength of the counterparty and the nature of the transaction.

# 43. Interest rate risk framework, measurement and monitoring

Interest rate risk arises from interest bearing financial instruments and reflects the possibility that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the value of the financial instruments and the related income. The Group manages this risk principally through monitoring interest rate gaps and by matching the re-pricing profile of assets and liabilities.

Overall interest rate risk positions are managed by the Group's Treasury division, which uses derivative instruments like interest rate swaps and cross currency interest rate swaps to manage the overall interest rate risk arising from the Group's interest bearing financial instruments.

Financial assets and liabilities exposed to interest rate risk are financial assets and financial liabilities with either a fixed or a floating contractual rate of interest. A significant portion of the Group's loans and advances, deposits and balances due from banks, investment securities, deposits from customers, due to banks, and borrowings fall under this category.

Financial assets that are not subject to any interest rate risk mainly comprise of investments in equity investments, cash and balances with central banks excluding certificate of deposits and reverse repo.

The off-balance sheet gap represents the net notional amounts of the off-balance sheet financial instruments, such as interest rate and cross currency interest rate swaps which are used to manage interest rate risk.

The Group uses financial simulation tools to periodically measure and monitor interest rate sensitivity. The results are analysed and monitored by the Asset and Liability Committee (ALCO).

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **43. Interest rate risk framework, measurement and monitoring** (continued)

The Group's interest rate sensitivity position based on contractual repricing arrangements as at December 31, 2018 is as follows. Derivative financial instruments (other than those designated in a hedge relationship) and trading book assets and liabilities (excluding non-interest bearing) are included in the 'less than 3 months' column at their fair value. Derivative financial instruments designated in a hedge relationship are included according to their contractual next re-pricing tenor.

|   | Less than   | 3 months to<br>less than 6 | 6 months to<br>less than | 1 years to loca         |              | Non-interest             |                  |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|   | 3 months    | months                     |                          | 1 year to less          | Over 3 years |                          | Takal            |
|   | AED'000     | AED'000                    | 1 year<br>AED'000        | than 3 years<br>AED'000 | AED'000      | bearing items<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
| Assets                                    | AED 000     | ALD 000                    | ALD 000                  | AED 000                 | ALD 000      | ALD 000                  | ALD 000          |
| Cash and balances with central banks, net | 2,763,173   | 918,250                    |                          |                         | _            | 15,908,534               | 19,589,957       |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net | 10,659,141  | 4,317,512                  | 2,484,940                | 275,475                 | _            | 1,890,008                | 19,627,076       |
| Reverse-repo placements                   | 2,203,800   | 4,317,312                  | 2,404,540                | 2/3,4/3                 | _            | 1,070,000                | 2,203,800        |
| Trading securities                        | 60,134      | _                          | _                        | _                       | _            | -                        | 60,134           |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 3,511,217   | 7,116                      | 2,594                    | _                       | _            | 926,320                  | 4,447,247        |
| Investment securities                     | 14,740,064  | 1,548,855                  | 2,128,572                | 12,982,183              | 20,560,481   | 402,079                  | 52,362,234       |
| Loans and advances to customers, net      | 124,013,930 | 8,233,148                  | 2,565,657                | 10,697,221              | 28,377,770   | (7,461,964)              | 166,425,762      |
| Investment in associate                   | 124,013,730 | 0,233,140                  | 2,303,037                | 10,097,221              | 20,377,770   | 205,158                  | 205,158          |
| Investment in associate                   | _           | _                          | _                        | _                       | _            | 576,671                  | 576,671          |
| Other assets, net                         | 18,585      | _                          | _                        | _                       | _            | 13,331,109               | 13,349,694       |
| Property and equipment, net               | 10,303      | _                          | _                        | _                       | _            | 982,605                  | 982,605          |
|   | 455.050.044 | 45 024 004                 | E 404 E 60               | 22.054.050              | 40.000.054   |                          | •                |
| Total assets                              | 157,970,044 | 15,024,881                 | 7,181,763                | 23,954,879              | 48,938,251   | 26,760,520               | 279,830,338      |
| Liabilities and equity                    |             |                            |                          |                         |              |                          |                  |
| Due to banks                              | 989,967     | 168,993                    | 380,782                  | 660,785                 | -            | 870,881                  | 3,071,408        |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 4,955,271   | 32,679                     | <u>.</u>                 | ·                       | -            | 707,961                  | 5,695,911        |
| Deposits from customers                   | 85,911,960  | 18,507,486                 | 29,704,071               | 2,588,263               | 56,035       | 39,886,042               | 176,653,857      |
| Euro commercial paper                     | 636,418     | 2,202,480                  | 440,404                  | -                       | -            | -                        | 3,279,302        |
| Borrowings                                | 16,710,361  | 1,016,077                  | 2,619,384                | 3,728,912               | 18,953,015   | -                        | 43,027,749       |
| Other liabilities                         | -           | -                          | -                        | -                       | -            | 15,296,568               | 15,296,568       |
| Equity                                    | -           | -                          | -                        | -                       | -            | 32,805,543               | 32,805,543       |
| Total liabilities and equity              | 109,203,977 | 21,927,715                 | 33,144,641               | 6,977,960               | 19,009,050   | 89,566,995               | 279,830,338      |
| On-balance sheet gap                      | 48,766,067  | (6,902,834)                | (25,962,878)             | 16,976,919              | 29,929,201   | (62,806,475)             |                  |
| Off-balance sheet gap                     | (7,811,291) | 688,926                    | 2,103,608                | (1,043,055)             | 6,061,812    | (02,000,773)             | _                |
| Total interest rate sensitivity gap       | 40,954,776  | (6,213,908)                | (23,859,270)             | 15,933,864              | 35,991,013   | (62,806,475)             | -                |
| Cumulative interest rate sensitivity gap  | 40,954,776  | 34,740,868                 | 10,881,598               | 26,815,462              | 62,806,475   | -                        | -                |

 $Non-interest\ bearing\ items\ under\ loans\ and\ advances\ to\ customers,\ net\ include\ mainly\ impairment\ allowances.$ 

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# **43. Interest rate risk framework, measurement and monitoring** (continued)

The Group's interest rate sensitivity position based on contractual repricing arrangements as at December 31, 2017 was as follows:

|  | Less than<br>3 months<br>AED'000 | 3 months to<br>less than 6<br>months<br>AED'000 | 6 months to<br>less than<br>1 year<br>AED'000 | 1 year to less<br>than 3 years<br>AED'000 | Over 3 years<br>AED'000  | Non-interest<br>bearing items<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------|--|------------------|
| Assets   |                                  |   |   |   |                          |  |                  |
| Cash and balances with central banks   | 3,673,000                        | -   | -   | -   | -                        | 16,324,123                               | 19,997,123       |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net                                    | 7,744,376                        | 1,784,126                                       | 350,100                                       | -   | -                        | 1,573,354                                | 11,451,956       |
| Reverse-repo placements  | 98,578                           | -   | -   | -   | -                        | -  | 98,578           |
| Trading securities   | 485,301                          | -   | -   | -   | -                        | -  | 485,301          |
| Derivative financial instruments   | 2,961,434                        | 1,473   | 2,953   | -   | -                        | 854,504                                  | 3,820,364        |
| Investment securities  | 20,035,832                       | 837,256   | 1,651,808                                     | 8,368,946                                 | 17,800,845               | 496,970                                  | 49,191,657       |
| Loans and advances to customers, net   | 101,861,079                      | 26,373,213                                      | 1,092,483                                     | 11,503,929                                | 29,134,733               | (6,683,207)                              | 163,282,230      |
| Investment in associate  | -                                | -   | -   | -   | -                        | 205,372                                  | 205,372          |
| Investment properties  | -                                | -   | -   | -   | -                        | 634,780                                  | 634,780          |
| Other assets   | 7,236                            | -   | -   | -   | -                        | 14,868,602                               | 14,875,838       |
| Property and equipment, net  | -                                | -   | -   | -   | -                        | 960,096                                  | 960,096          |
| Total assets   | 136,866,836                      | 28,996,068                                      | 3,097,344                                     | 19,872,875                                | 46,935,578               | 29,234,594                               | 265,003,295      |
| Liabilities and equity   |                                  |   |   |   |                          |  |                  |
| Due to banks   | 3,675,040                        | 457,433   | 222,535                                       | -   | -                        | 822,121                                  | 5,177,129        |
| Derivative financial instruments   | 3,496,786                        | 83,875  | 145   | -   | -                        | 653,675                                  | 4,234,481        |
| Deposits from customers  | 76,036,337                       | 15,624,421                                      | 22,213,152                                    | 6,962,243                                 | 135,077                  | 42,107,156                               | 163,078,386      |
| Euro commercial paper  | 1,027,214                        | 815,129   | 1,067,502                                     | -   | -                        | -  | 2,909,845        |
| Borrowings   | 16,282,111                       | 286,410   | 28,575  | 9,146,431                                 | 14,811,668               | -  | 40,555,195       |
| Other liabilities  | 77,823                           | -   | -   | -   | -                        | 16,525,496                               | 16,603,319       |
| Equity   | -                                | -   | -   | -   | -                        | 32,444,940                               | 32,444,940       |
| Total liabilities and equity   | 100,595,311                      | 17,267,268                                      | 23,531,909                                    | 16,108,674                                | 14,946,745               | 92,553,388                               | 265,003,295      |
| On-balance sheet gap   | 36,271,525                       | 11,728,800                                      | (20,434,565)                                  | 3,764,201                                 | 31,988,833               | (63,318,794)                             | -                |
| Off-balance sheet gap  | (16,530,741)                     | 1,824,346                                       | (572,813)                                     | 7,257,444                                 | 8,021,764                |  | -                |
| Total interest rate sensitivity gap Cumulative interest rate sensitivity gap | 19,740,784<br>19,740,784         | 13,553,146<br>33,293,930                        | (21,007,378)<br>12,286,552                    | 11,021,645<br>23,308,197                  | 40,010,597<br>63,318,794 | (63,318,794)                             | -                |

Non-interest bearing items under loans and advances to customers, net include mainly impairment allowances.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

## 44. Liquidity risk framework, measurement and monitoring

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will be unable to meet its payment obligations associated with its financial liabilities when they fall due and to replenish funds when they are withdrawn. The Group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Group's reputation.

#### Liquidity risk management process

The Group has Board of Directors (BOD) approved liquidity risk appetite framework which establishes the minimum liquidity to be carried by the Group in order to survive a stress environment for a stipulated time horizon. The BOD has delegated to Management Executive Committee (MEC) the responsibility of liquidity management which is overseen on their behalf by the Asset Liability Committee (ALCO) on a day to day basis. ALCO sets and monitors liquidity ratios and regularly revises and calibrates the liquidity management policies to ensure that the Group is in a position to meet its obligations as they fall due. ALCO also ensures that the bank remains compliant with all regulatory and internal policy guidelines pertaining to liquidity risk.

The Group's liquidity management process, as carried out within the Group and monitored by the Group's Treasury division includes:

- Monitoring of liquidity position on a daily, weekly and monthly basis. This entails forecasting of future cash inflows/outflows and ensuring that the Group can meet the required outflows;
- Conducting regularly liquidity stress testing of the Group's liquidity position under a variety of scenarios covering both normal and more severe market conditions with triggers and suggested actions;
- Ensuring regular compliance with the liquidity ratios such as Advances to Stable Resources (ADR) ratio and Liquidity Coverage ratio (LCR) stipulated by the Central Bank of the UAE and internally approved management triggers for liquidity risk;
- Monitoring Basel-III based NSFR liquidity risk ratio as a measure of long term liquidity stress and maintaining the ratio above the management approved threshold; and
- Conducting regular enterprise wide liquidity stress test which estimates liquidity requirements under idiosyncratic and systemic stress conditions. The enterprise wide stress test incorporates diverse liquidity triggers like currency de-peg, failure of a major local bank, credit rating downgrades in addition to regular stress cash flow analysis.

The Group has set an internal ceiling on the ADR ratio that should not be higher than 1:1 between:

- the amount of loans and advances together with the amount of inter-bank placements with a remaining life of more than three months; and
- the amount of stable resource comprising of free own funds with a remaining life of more than six months, stable customer deposits and standby liquidity facilities.

The above is in line with the definition of Advances to Stable Resources ratio as prescribed by the Central Bank of the UAE.

Monitoring composition of funding sources at a granular level has set triggers for avoiding concentration of funding sources. The concentration of funding sources is monitored as percentage of the total liability and equity position. Some of the ratios monitored are as follows:

- Euro commercial paper to total liabilities and equity
- Wholesale funds to total liabilities and equity
- Money market deposits to total liabilities and equity
- Core deposits to customer deposits
- Offshore funds to total liabilities and equity

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 44. Liquidity risk framework, measurement and monitoring (continued)

#### **Liquidity risk management process** (continued)

The Group has established several early warning indicators for liquidity risk in line with the Central Bank of the UAE requirements and monitors them regularly. Some of the key early warning indicators are as follows:

- Credit rating downgrade
- Decline in stock price
- Widening credit-default-swap levels
- Rising retail/wholesale funding costs
- Increased collateral calls

The Group has also established a breach management and escalation process with clear definition of roles and responsibilities.

#### Tools for liquidity management

The Group through its Treasury division ensures that it has access to diverse sources of funding ranging from local customer deposits from its retail, corporate and institutional customers as well as international sovereign wealth funds and central banks to long term funding such as debt securities and subordinated liabilities issued under the global medium term note program.

Whilst the Group's debt securities and sub-debt typically are issued with maturities of greater than one year, deposits from banks and customers generally have shorter maturities which increase the liquidity risk of the Group. The Group's Treasury division manages this risk by:

- Diversification of funding sources and balancing between long term and short term funding sources through borrowing under its global medium term notes issue programs;
- Monitoring the stickiness of liability portfolio and rewarding business units for sticky deposits through the fund transfer pricing process; and
- Investing in various short-term or medium term but highly marketable assets in line with Basel-III guidelines for High Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA) such as certificate of deposit with Central Bank, investment grade bonds that can be repurchased at short notices, etc.

Further, the Bank also has the following facilities from the Central Bank of the UAE to manage its liquidity risk during critical times:

- Overdraft facility against its cash reserves at overnight rate at a spread of 150 basis points;
- Overdraft facility beyond the cash reserves at overnight spread of 300 basis points; and
- Repo facility against CDs at overnight repo rate.

The Bank has access to Marginal Lending Facility (MLF) initiated by the Central Bank of the UAE effective from March 2014. Under MLF, Bank can borrow from UAE Central Bank by posting eligible collateral. The Bank periodically tests MLF facility with the Central Bank for its operational readiness.

None of the above Central Bank facilities were utilised and outstanding at the end of the year.

The Bank has in place a contingent funding plan which lists out the trigger points to be monitored for invoking the contingent funding plan. The trigger points are based on market observable data points like credit spreads and internal and external events like decline in customer deposits and drying up of wholesale markets. The contingent funding plan clearly defines the roles and responsibilities and is updated with changing market conditions by ALCO.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 44. Liquidity risk framework, measurement and monitoring (continued)

The table below summarises the maturity profile of the Group's assets and liabilities. The contractual maturities of assets and liabilities have been determined on the basis of the remaining period at the end of the reporting period date to the contractual maturity date and do not take into account the effective maturities as indicated by the Group's deposit retention history and the availability of liquid funds.

Derivative financial instruments (other than those designated in a hedge relationship) and trading portfolio assets and liabilities are included in 'less than 3 months' at their fair value. Liquidity risk on these items is not managed on the basis of remaining maturity since they are not held for settlement according to such maturity and will frequently be settled before remaining maturity at fair value. Derivatives designated in a hedge relationship are included according to their remaining maturity at fair value. Investment securities in equities and mutual funds with no maturity are included in 'over 3 years'.

The maturity profile is monitored by management to ensure adequate liquidity is maintained.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 44. Liquidity risk framework, measurement and monitoring (continued)

The maturity profile of the assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2018 was as follows:

|   |              | 3 months to  | 6 months to  |                |              |             |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|   | Less than    | less than 6  | less than    | 1 year to less |              |             |
|   | 3 months     | months       | 1 year       | than 3 years   | Over 3 years | Total       |
|   | AED'000      | AED'000      | AED'000      | AED'000        | AED'000      | AED'000     |
| Assets                                    |              |              |              |                |              |             |
| Cash and balances with central banks, net | 18,671,707   | 918,250      | -            | -              | -            | 19,589,957  |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net | 10,761,195   | 4,387,546    | 2,812,860    | 1,665,475      | -            | 19,627,076  |
| Reverse-repo placements                   | 2,203,800    | -            | -            | -              | -            | 2,203,800   |
| Trading securities                        | 60,134       | -            | -            | -              | -            | 60,134      |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 4,086,359    | 12,830       | 17,190       | 142,421        | 188,447      | 4,447,247   |
| Investment securities                     | 6,246,853    | 1,915,841    | 2,531,630    | 20,644,319     | 21,023,591   | 52,362,234  |
| Loans and advances to customers, net      | 23,176,952   | 2,576,571    | 1,914,533    | 28,000,357     | 110,757,349  | 166,425,762 |
| Investment in associate                   | -            | -            | -            | -              | 205,158      | 205,158     |
| Investment properties                     | -            | -            | -            | 576,671        | -            | 576,671     |
| Other assets, net                         | 6,441,454    | 754,338      | 6,134,673    | 13             | 19,216       | 13,349,694  |
| Property and equipment, net               | -            | -            | -            | -              | 982,605      | 982,605     |
| Total assets                              | 71,648,454   | 10,565,376   | 13,410,886   | 51,029,256     | 133,176,366  | 279,830,338 |
| Liabilities and equity                    |              |              |              |                |              |             |
| Due to banks                              | 1,860,848    | 168,993      | 380,782      | 660,785        | -            | 3,071,408   |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 3,834,454    | 244,774      | 54,684       | 206,712        | 1,355,287    | 5,695,911   |
| Deposits from customers                   | 125,393,295  | 18,511,910   | 29,727,340   | 2,588,263      | 433,049      | 176,653,857 |
| Euro commercial paper                     | 636,418      | 2,202,480    | 440,404      | -              | -            | 3,279,302   |
| Borrowings                                | 3,127,070    | 813,744      | 7,191,616    | 10,660,266     | 21,235,053   | 43,027,749  |
| Other liabilities                         | 7,827,616    | 535,765      | 6,209,983    | 10,536         | 712,668      | 15,296,568  |
| Equity                                    | -            | -            | -            | -              | 32,805,543   | 32,805,543  |
| Total liabilities and equity              | 142,679,701  | 22,477,666   | 44,004,809   | 14,126,562     | 56,541,600   | 279,830,338 |
| Balance sheet liquidity gap               | (71,031,247) | (11,912,290) | (30,593,923) | 36,902,694     | 76,634,766   | -           |
| Off balance sheet                         |              |              |              |                |              |             |
| Financial guarantees and irrevocable      |              |              |              |                |              |             |
| commitments                               | 1,123,474    | 3,168,480    | 2,222,987    | 6,371,699      | 4,067,004    | 16,953,644  |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 44. Liquidity risk framework, measurement and monitoring (continued)

The maturity profile of the assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2017 was as follows:

|  | Less than<br>3 months<br>AED'000 | 3 months to<br>less than 6<br>months<br>AED'000 | 6 months to<br>less than<br>1 year<br>AED'000 | 1 year to less<br>than 3 years<br>AED'000 | Over 3 years<br>AED'000 | Total<br>AED'000 |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|------------------|
| Assets   |                                  |   |   |   |                         |                  |
| Cash and balances with central banks             | 19,997,123                       | -   | -   | -   | -                       | 19,997,123       |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net        | 7,230,538                        | 1,839,367                                       | 825,418                                       | 1,395,361                                 | 161,272                 | 11,451,956       |
| Reverse-repo placements                          | 98,578                           | -   | -   | -   | -                       | 98,578           |
| Trading securities                               | 485,301                          | -   | -   | -   | -                       | 485,301          |
| Derivative financial instruments                 | 3,451,483                        | 43,027  | 40,442  | 111,484                                   | 173,928                 | 3,820,364        |
| Investment securities                            | 7,747,979                        | 1,563,484                                       | 1,962,811                                     | 19,584,504                                | 18,332,879              | 49,191,657       |
| Loans and advances to customers, net             | 20,037,294                       | 4,846,870                                       | 2,389,396                                     | 25,830,435                                | 110,178,235             | 163,282,230      |
| Investment in associate                          | -                                | -   | -   | -   | 205,372                 | 205,372          |
| Investment properties                            | -                                | -   | -   | 634,780                                   | -                       | 634,780          |
| Other assets                                     | 7,567,394                        | 3,376,744                                       | 3,816,335                                     | 78,129                                    | 37,236                  | 14,875,838       |
| Property and equipment, net                      | -                                | -   | -   | -   | 960,096                 | 960,096          |
| Total assets                                     | 66,615,690                       | 11,669,492                                      | 9,034,402                                     | 47,634,693                                | 130,049,018             | 265,003,295      |
| Liabilities and equity                           |                                  |   |   |   |                         |                  |
| Due to banks                                     | 4,497,161                        | 457,433   | 222,535                                       | -   | -                       | 5,177,129        |
| Derivative financial instruments                 | 3,405,796                        | 79,678  | 4,996   | 289,805                                   | 454,206                 | 4,234,481        |
| Deposits from customers                          | 117,733,564                      | 15,628,841                                      | 22,221,379                                    | 6,962,243                                 | 532,359                 | 163,078,386      |
| Euro commercial paper                            | 1,027,214                        | 815,129   | 1,067,502                                     | -   | -                       | 2,909,845        |
| Borrowings                                       | 5,012,959                        | 818,677   | 1,468,738                                     | 17,664,314                                | 15,590,507              | 40,555,195       |
| Other liabilities                                | 9,339,985                        | 3,010,650                                       | 3,798,818                                     | -   | 453,866                 | 16,603,319       |
| Equity   | -                                | -   | -   | =   | 32,444,940              | 32,444,940       |
| Total liabilities and equity                     | 141,016,679                      | 20,810,408                                      | 28,783,968                                    | 24,916,362                                | 49,475,878              | 265,003,295      |
| Balance sheet liquidity gap                      | (74,400,989)                     | (9,140,916)                                     | (19,749,566)                                  | 22,718,331                                | 80,573,140              | -                |
| Off balance sheet                                |                                  |   |   |   |                         |                  |
| Financial guarantees and irrevocable commitments | 1,239,909                        | 1.549.256                                       | 846,554                                       | 4,916,608                                 | 5,582,306               | 14,134,633       |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 44. Liquidity risk framework, measurement and monitoring (continued)

The table below summarises the maturity profile of the Group's financial liabilities as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 based on contractual undiscounted repayment obligations. As interest payments up to contractual maturity are included in the table, totals do not match with the consolidated statement of financial position. The contractual maturities of liabilities have been determined based on the remaining period at the consolidated statement of financial position date to the contractual maturity date and do not take into account the effective expected maturities. Derivative financial instruments held for trading are included in "less than 3 months" column at their fair value. The Group expects that many customers will not request repayment on the earliest date the Group could be required to pay and the table does not reflect the expected cash flows indicated by the Group's deposit retention history.

| As at December 31, 2018          | Carrying<br>Amount<br>AED'000 | Gross outflow<br>AED'000 | Less than<br>3 months<br>AED'000 | 3 months to<br>less than 6<br>months<br>AED'000 | 6 months to<br>less than<br>1 year<br>AED'000 | 1 year to less<br>than 3 years<br>AED'000 | Over 3 years<br>AED'000 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|
| Liabilities                      |                               |                          |                                  |   |   |   |                         |
| Due to banks                     | 3,071,408                     | 3,202,619                | 1,894,629                        | 173,046   | 393,585                                       | 741,359                                   | -                       |
| Derivative financial instruments | 5,695,911                     | 3,933,966                | 3,599,517                        | 393,614   | 25,431  | (1,614)                                   | (82,982)                |
| Deposits from customers          | 176,653,857                   | 179,220,417              | 126,742,475                      | 18,725,235                                      | 30,562,044                                    | 2,749,830                                 | 440,833                 |
| Euro commercial paper            | 3,279,302                     | 3,303,973                | 639,414                          | 2,222,137                                       | 442,422                                       | -   | -                       |
| Borrowings                       | 43,027,749                    | 79,408,470               | 3,508,161                        | 980,085   | 7,690,488                                     | 11,700,475                                | 55,529,261              |
| Total financial liabilities      | 231,728,227                   | 269,069,445              | 136,384,196                      | 22,494,117                                      | 39,113,970                                    | 15,190,050                                | 55,887,112              |
| As at December 31, 2017          |                               |                          |                                  |   |   |   |                         |
| Due to banks                     | 5,177,129                     | 5,200,218                | 4,504,333                        | 466,231   | 229,654                                       | -   | -                       |
| Derivative financial instruments | 4,234,481                     | 3,450,014                | 3,220,854                        | 148,831   | (108,720)                                     | 16,438                                    | 172,611                 |
| Deposits from customers          | 163,078,386                   | 165,019,265              | 118,627,024                      | 15,753,960                                      | 22,723,354                                    | 7,361,768                                 | 553,159                 |
| Euro commercial paper            | 2,909,845                     | 2,917,572                | 1,028,726                        | 816,437   | 1,072,409                                     | -   | -                       |
| Borrowings                       | 40,555,195                    | 67,949,072               | 5,339,338                        | 961,085   | 1,847,674                                     | 18,708,939                                | 41,092,036              |
| Total financial liabilities      | 215,955,036                   | 244,536,141              | 132,720,275                      | 18,146,544                                      | 25,764,371                                    | 26,087,145                                | 41,817,806              |

## Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 45. Foreign exchange risk framework, measurement and monitoring

The Group takes on exposure to the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing foreign currency exchange rates on its financial position and cash flows. The Board of Directors sets limits on the level of exposure by currency and in aggregate for both overnight and intra-day positions, which are monitored on a daily basis. The sensitivity of currency fluctuation risk is given in Note 46. The off balance sheet position represents the nominal value of foreign currency swaps, forward exchange contracts and currency options, etc. and outstanding under the Group's trading and hedging portfolio at reporting date. The analysis of currency concentrations of the Group's statement of financial position are presented below:

|   | AED         | USD          | EUR         | CHF         | GBP       | Others       | Total       |
|---|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| As at December 31, 2018                   | AED'000     | AED'000      | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000   | AED'000      | AED'000     |
| Assets                                    |             |              |             |             |           |              |             |
| Cash and balances with central banks, net | 13,996,970  | 5,537,723    | 18          | -           | -         | 55,246       | 19,589,957  |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net | 1,512,672   | 15,867,965   | 1,334,601   | 18,766      | 560,819   | 332,253      | 19,627,076  |
| Reverse-repo placements                   | -           | 2,203,800    | -           | -           | -         | -            | 2,203,800   |
| Trading securities                        | -           | 60,134       | -           | -           | -         | -            | 60,134      |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 1,144,071   | 3,172,081    | 57          | -           | -         | 131,038      | 4,447,247   |
| Investment securities                     | 225,835     | 45,067,849   | 5,405,535   | -           | -         | 1,663,015    | 52,362,234  |
| Loans and advances to customers, net      | 137,087,275 | 28,513,778   | 244,732     | -           | -         | 579,977      | 166,425,762 |
| Investment in associate                   | 205,158     | -            | -           | -           | -         | -            | 205,158     |
| Investment properties                     | 576,671     | -            | -           | -           | -         | -            | 576,671     |
| Other assets, net                         | 1,560,126   | 11,215,855   | 95,412      | 4,125       | 7,192     | 466,984      | 13,349,694  |
| Property and equipment, net               | 977,784     | -            | -           | -           | -         | 4,821        | 982,605     |
| Total assets                              | 157,286,562 | 111,639,185  | 7,080,355   | 22,891      | 568,011   | 3,233,334    | 279,830,338 |
| Liabilities and equity                    |             |              |             |             |           |              |             |
| Due to banks                              | 909,563     | 1,412,851    | 39,580      | -           | 9         | 709,405      | 3,071,408   |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 2,447,417   | 3,139,379    | 147         | -           | -         | 108,968      | 5,695,911   |
| Deposits from customers                   | 112,520,174 | 46,968,585   | 1,229,395   | 22,074      | 596,543   | 15,317,086   | 176,653,857 |
| Euro commercial paper                     | -           | 2,338,833    | 715,882     | -           | 224,587   | -            | 3,279,302   |
| Borrowings                                | -           | 37,652,000   | 470,211     | 1,321,141   | 163,944   | 3,420,453    | 43,027,749  |
| Other liabilities                         | 4,143,597   | 10,542,671   | 82,565      | 2,797       | 9,974     | 514,964      | 15,296,568  |
| Equity                                    | 33,604,746  | (799,203)    | -           | -           | -         | -            | 32,805,543  |
| Total liabilities and equity              | 153,625,497 | 101,255,116  | 2,537,780   | 1,346,012   | 995,057   | 20,070,876   | 279,830,338 |
|   |             |              |             |             |           |              |             |
| Net balance sheet position                | 3,661,065   | 10,384,069   | 4,542,575   | (1,323,121) | (427,046) | (16,837,542) | -           |
| Net off balance sheet position            | 9,429,669   | (22,257,723) | (4,573,608) | 1,167,610   | 290,579   | 15,943,473   | -           |
| Net FX open position                      | 13,090,734  | (11,873,654) | (31,033)    | (155,511)   | (136,467) | (894,069)    | -           |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# **45. Foreign exchange risk framework, measurement and monitoring** (continued)

|   | AED         | USD         | EUR         | CHF       | GBP         | Others       | Total       |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| As at December 31, 2017                   | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000     | AED'000   | AED'000     | AED'000      | AED'000     |
| Assets                                    |             |             |             |           |             |              |             |
| Cash and balances with central banks      | 14,504,751  | 5,445,259   | 142         | -         | -           | 46,971       | 19,997,123  |
| Deposits and balances due from banks, net | 2,063,438   | 7,436,761   | 1,612,669   | 42,877    | 30,410      | 265,801      | 11,451,956  |
| Reverse-repo placements                   | -           | 98,578      | -           | -         | -           | -            | 98,578      |
| Trading securities                        | -           | 485,301     | -           | -         | -           | -            | 485,301     |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 1,150,191   | 2,540,359   | 1,661       | -         | -           | 128,153      | 3,820,364   |
| Investment securities                     | 259,782     | 41,220,069  | 5,817,192   | -         | -           | 1,894,614    | 49,191,657  |
| Loans and advances to customers, net      | 139,715,293 | 22,771,460  | 68,667      | -         | 7           | 726,803      | 163,282,230 |
| Investment in associate                   | 205,372     | -           | -           | -         | -           | -            | 205,372     |
| Investment properties                     | 634,780     | -           | -           | -         | -           | -            | 634,780     |
| Other assets                              | 1,564,089   | 13,052,772  | 115,870     | 4,780     | 5,282       | 133,045      | 14,875,838  |
| Property and equipment, net               | 954,711     | -           | -           | -         | -           | 5,385        | 960,096     |
| Total assets                              | 161,052,407 | 93,050,559  | 7,616,201   | 47,657    | 35,699      | 3,200,772    | 265,003,295 |
| Liabilities and equity                    |             |             |             |           |             |              |             |
| Due to banks                              | 1,597,936   | 3,355,215   | 47,094      | -         | 5,963       | 170,921      | 5,177,129   |
| Derivative financial instruments          | 1,581,096   | 2,534,631   | 401         | -         | 25          | 118,328      | 4,234,481   |
| Deposits from customers                   | 102,099,129 | 45,936,179  | 1,503,256   | 34,570    | 737,664     | 12,767,588   | 163,078,386 |
| Euro commercial paper                     | -           | 1,159,843   | 1,279,166   | -         | 470,836     | -            | 2,909,845   |
| Borrowings                                | -           | 36,151,149  | 317,227     | 680,745   | -           | 3,406,074    | 40,555,195  |
| Other liabilities                         | 4,761,740   | 11,747,428  | 38,651      | 4,941     | -           | 50,559       | 16,603,319  |
| Equity                                    | 32,243,751  | 201,189     | -           | -         | -           | -            | 32,444,940  |
| Total liabilities and equity              | 142,283,652 | 101,085,634 | 3,185,795   | 720,256   | 1,214,488   | 16,513,470   | 265,003,295 |
| Net balance sheet position                | 18,768,755  | (8,035,075) | 4,430,406   | (672,599) | (1,178,789) | (13,312,698) | _           |
| Net off balance sheet position            | 1,798,008   | (1,809,604) | (6,637,655) | 698,926   | 990,099     | 4,960,226    | _           |
| Net FX open position                      | 20,566,763  | (9,844,679) | (2,207,249) | 26,327    | (188,690)   | (8,352,472)  | -           |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

## 46. Market risk framework, measurement and management

The Group's activities expose it primarily to market risk which is defined as the risk that changes in market prices, such as interest rates, equity prices, foreign exchange rates, commodity prices and credit spreads (not relating to changes in the obligor's/issuer's credit standing) which will affect the Group's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return on risk.

- Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.
- Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.
- Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer or by factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

The Group separates its exposure to market risk between trading and banking book as defined below:

#### Market risk arising from trading book

Trading positions are held by the Treasury division, and include positions arising from market making and proprietary position taking, together with financial assets and liabilities that are managed on a fair value basis. Realised and unrealised gains and losses on these positions are reported in consolidated income statement.

#### Market risk arising from banking book

Market risk from banking book arises from execution of the Group's core business strategies, products and services to its customers, that invariably create interest rate risk and open currency positions that the Group endeavours to manage through strategic positions to mitigate the inherent risk caused by these positions.

Banking book includes all positions that are not held for trading such as but not limited to the Group's investments in instruments designated at FVTOCI, loans and advances carried at amortised cost, derivatives used for hedging and other financial assets held for long term.

These exposures can result from a variety of factors including but not limited to re-pricing of gaps in assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet instruments and changes in the level and shape of market interest rate curves.

#### Risk identification and classification

The MRCC approves market risk policies for the Group. All business segments are responsible for comprehensive identification and verification of market risks within their business units. Regular meetings are held between market risk management and the heads of risk taking businesses to discuss and decide on risk exposures in the context of the market environment.

## Management of market risk

The Board of Directors have set risk limits based on the Value-at Risk (VaR), Stressed Value at Risk (SVaR), Greeks, sensitivity/stress analysis and foreign exchange open position limits which are closely monitored by the risk management division and reported regularly to the senior management and discussed by ALCO.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 46. Market risk framework, measurement and management (continued)

## Management of market risk (continued)

Market risk is identified, measured, managed and controlled by an independent risk control function. Market risk management aims to reduce volatility in operating performance and make the Group's market risk profile transparent to senior management, the Board of Directors and Regulators.

Market risk management is overseen by MRCC and performs the following primary functions:

- establishment of a comprehensive mark-to-market valuation policy framework;
- establishment of a comprehensive market risk policy framework;
- independent measurement, monitoring and control of market risk;
- setting and monitoring of limits; and
- hedge effectiveness methodology.

#### Risk measurement

The following are the tools used to measure the market risk, because no single measure can reflect all aspects of market risk. The Group uses various matrices, both statistical and non-statistical, including sensitivity analysis.

#### Statistical risk measures

The Group measures the risk of loss arising from future potential adverse movements in market rates, prices and volatilities using VaR methodology. The VaR that the Group measures is an estimate, using a confidence level of 99% of the potential loss that is not expected to be exceeded if the current market positions were to be held unchanged for one day. This confidence level suggests that potential daily losses in excess of the VaR measure are likely to be experienced, once every hundred days. The Board has set limits for the acceptable level of risks in managing the trading book.

The Group uses simulation models to assess the possible changes in the market value of the trading book based on historical data. VaR models are usually designed to measure the market risk in a normal market environment and therefore the use of VaR has limitations because it is based on historical correlations and volatilities in market prices and assumes that the future movements will follow a statistical distribution.

The VaR represents the risk of portfolios at the close of a business day and intra-day risk levels may vary from those reported at the end of the day. The actual trading results however, may differ from the VaR calculations and, in particular, the calculation does not provide a meaningful indication of profits and losses in stressed market conditions.

To overcome the VaR limitations mentioned above, the Group runs both SVaR and Expected Shortfall daily to monitor the tail risk outside the confidence limit. Stressed VaR is the VaR run through a stressed year rather than the previous year as used in VaR.

The Group's VaR for the year ended December 31 is as below:

|  | 2018    | 2017     |
|--|---------|----------|
| Daily value at risk (VaR at 99% - 1 day) | AED'000 | AED'000  |
| Overall risk                             | (5,496) | (10,786) |
| Average VaR                              | (6,621) | (9,423)  |

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **46.** Market risk framework, measurement and management (continued)

#### Risk measurement (continued)

#### Non-statistical risk measures

Non-statistical risk measures, other than stress/sensitivity testing, include independent market valuations to ensure that the Group's valuations are correct and Risk Greeks to ensure that trading is within the risk appetite thresholds. These measures provide granular information of the Group's market risk exposures.

Independent market valuations/Greeks are validated by the market risk function in order to ensure that the market valuations/Greeks are measured correctly. The Group uses first order Risk Greeks to monitor and control market risk on a day to day basis. The interest rate delta and vega and the foreign exchange delta and vega are computed daily and monitored against a limit. The Board has set limits for the delta and the vega within acceptable level of risks in managing the trading book.

#### Sensitivity analysis

To overcome the VaR limitations mentioned under statistical measure above, the Group also carries out daily stress tests/sensitivity analysis of its portfolio to simulate conditions outside normal confidence intervals in order to analyse potential risk that may arise from extreme market events that are rare but plausible. The results of the stress tests are reported regularly to the Group's ALCO committee for their review.

#### **Currency risk**

The following table depicts the sensitivity of fair valuations in the trading and banking book to hypothetical, instantaneous changes in the level of foreign currency exchange rates - with other market risk factors held constant (including the USD-AED currency pair which is pegged) – which would have an impact on the Group's consolidated income statement:

|                           | 2018     |         | 2017     |         |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                           | +5%      | -5%     | +5%      | -5%     |
| Price Shock in percentage | AED'000  | AED'000 | AED'000  | AED'000 |
| USD-AUD                   | (207)    | 1,689   | 900      | 498     |
| EUR-USD                   | (15,493) | 24,965  | (5,229)  | 23,847  |
| GBP -USD                  | 1,182    | (914)   | 2,540    | 2,753   |
| USD-JPY                   | 1,474    | 8       | 1,063    | 1,665   |
| USD-CHF                   | 2,303    | (133)   | 527      | 999     |
| USD-INR                   | (13,762) | 6,991   | (10,783) | 11,918  |

#### **Interest rate risk - trading book**

The following table depicts the sensitivity of fair valuations in the trading book to hypothetical and instantaneous changes in the level of interest rates - with other market risk factors held constant – which would have an impact on the Group's consolidated income statement:

# Relative instantaneous rate move shift for all tenors:

|     | 2018    |         | 2017     |          |
|-----|---------|---------|----------|----------|
|     | +25bps  | -25bps  | +25bps   | -25bps   |
|     | AED'000 | AED'000 | AED'000  | AED'000  |
| AED | (3,941) | 10,713  | 29,424   | (27,274) |
| USD | (110)   | 466     | (24,052) | 42,262   |

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **46.** Market risk framework, measurement and management (continued)

Risk measurement (continued)

Sensitivity analysis (continued)

# Interest rate risk - banking book

The following table depicts the sensitivity of fair valuations in the non-trading book to hypothetical and instantaneous changes in the level of interest rates - with other market risk factors held constant – which would have an impact on the Group's consolidated income statement:

|                                    | 2018    |           | 2017    |          |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|
|                                    | +25 bps | -25 bps   | +25 bps | -25 bps  |
|                                    | AED'000 | AED'000   | AED'000 | AED'000  |
| Sensitivity of net interest income | 107,807 | (107,807) | 59,187  | (59,187) |

The sensitivity on the consolidated income statement is the effect of the assumed changes in interest rates on the net interest income for one year, based on the floating rate non-trading financial assets and financial liabilities, including the effect of hedging instruments.

#### 47. Operational risk management

Operational risk is the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. Operational risks can arise from all business processes and activities carried out by the Group and can expose the Group to potentially large losses, legal suits, regulatory criticism and reputational damage. The Group manages operational risk exposures through a consistent set of management processes that includes but is not limited to: risk identification through analysis of end to end processes within the Group, assessment of risk within those processes on an inherent and residual basis, implementing of control and prevention strategies, mitigation and monitoring of risk. The Operational Risk Management Framework is built on elements that allow the Group to effectively manage and measure its operational risk profile and to calculate the amount of operational risk capital it needs to hold to absorb potential losses.

The framework is governed by three lines of defense concept:

- Each business group, as an integral part of their first line of defense responsibilities, is responsible for identifying and managing risks that arise from their activities. Identified operational risk exposures are rated 'Minor', 'Moderate', 'Significant' and 'Major' in accordance with the adopted risk assessment matrix which takes into consideration the likelihood of the event as well as its financial, regulatory, reputational and customer impact. Significant and major risks are analysed to identify the root cause of any failure for remediation, prevention and mitigation of future similar events. Additionally, data on operational losses is systematically collected and analysed to identify loss causal factors, trends and concertation and subsequently to address the root cause of such failures.
- As the second line of defense, Group Operational Risk Management ("GORM") is responsible for setting and maintaining the standards for operational risk management and control. This includes defining appropriate policies and providing tools to manage and monitor operational risks within the Group's activities as well as providing consolidated operational risk reporting to the Group Management and the Board of Directors. GORM function is well supported by the first line Business Operational Risk Managers, for identifying and escalating risks that are material to the Group and for maintaining an effective control environment across the organisation. The business lines' inputs to and outputs from the Group's risk management and risk measurement and reporting systems are adequately challenged by the second line GORM. New products, material process changes and critical outsourcing arrangements are also assessed and authorised in accordance with the Compliance Enterprise Risk Advisory and Internal Control process and product governance policies and procedures. Operational risk reporting is an integral part of the governance framework. On a quarterly basis reporting is done to the Heads of Business Group, Senior Management Committees and the Board Risk Committee.
- As the third line of defense, Internal Audit function provides further independent review of the Group's operational risk management processes, systems and controls and reports to the Board and Senior Management Committee.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 48. Foreign currency balances

Net assets amounting to Indian Rupee equivalent of AED 212,871 thousand (December 31, 2017 - AED 231,771 thousand) held in India are subject to the exchange control regulations of India.

#### 49. Trust activities

As at December 31, 2018, the net asset value of the funds under the management of the Group amounted to AED 2,504,545 thousand (December 31, 2017 – AED 2,507,245 thousand).

#### 50. Subsidiaries

The following is the list of subsidiaries of the Bank:

|  |                      | Incorporation |                   |  |
|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|
| Name of subsidiary   | Ownership interest   | Year          | Country           | Principal activities   |
| ADCB Securities LLC  | 100%                 | 2005          | UAE               | Agent in trading of financial instruments and stocks.                          |
| Abu Dhabi Commercial Properties LLC  | 100%                 | 2005          | UAE               | Real estate property management and advisory services.                         |
| Abu Dhabi Commercial Finance Solutions LLC                                       | 100%                 | 2005          | UAE               | Financial investments.   |
| Abu Dhabi Commercial Investment Services LLC                                     | 100%                 | 2005          | UAE               | Financial investments.   |
| Kinetic Infrastructure Development LLC   | 100%                 | 2006          | UAE               | Financial investments.   |
| Abu Dhabi Commercial Property Development LLC (*)                                | 100%                 | 2006          | UAE               | Property development.  |
| Abu Dhabi Commercial Engineering Services LLC                                    | 100%                 | 2007          | UAE               | Engineering services.  |
| ADCB Finance (Cayman) Limited  | 100%                 | 2008          | Cayman<br>Islands | Treasury financing activities.   |
| ADCB Markets (Cayman) Limited (Formerly known as ADCB Holdings (Cayman) Limited) | 100%                 | 2008          | Cayman<br>Islands | Treasury related activities.   |
| ACB LTIP (IOM) Limited   | Controlling interest | 2008          | Isle of Man       | Trust activities.  |
| Abu Dhabi Commercial Properties Consultancy LLC (*)(**)                          | 100%                 | 2008          | UAE               | Real estate consultancy.   |
| Abu Dhabi Commercial Bank (UK Representative Office)<br>Limited                  | 100%                 | 2008          | United<br>Kingdom | UK representative office and process service agent.                            |
| ITMAM Services FZ LLC (Formerly known as ADCB Services FZ LLC)                   | 100%                 | 2010          | UAE               | Transaction processing and back office support for the Group.                  |
| AD NAC Ventures WLL  | 99.75%               | 2012          | Bahrain           | Trust activities.  |
| ITMAM Services LLC   | 100%                 | 2013          | UAE               | Transaction processing and back office support for the Group.                  |
| Abu Dhabi Commercial Enterprises LLC (*)(**)                                     | 100%                 | 2013          | Qatar             | Engineering services.  |
| Omicron Capital  | 100%                 | 2014          | Cayman<br>Islands | Treasury financing activities.   |
| ADCB Structuring I (Cayman) Limited  | 100%                 | 2016          | Cayman<br>Islands | Treasury financing activities.   |
| ADCB Structuring II (Cayman) Limited   | 100%                 | 2016          | Cayman<br>Islands | Treasury financing activities.   |
| Common Services SARL   | 100%                 | 2018          | Luxembourg        | Acquisition, holding, management and disposal of participations and interests. |
| ADCB Asset Management Limited  | 100%                 | 2018          | UAE               | Wealth management and private banking.   |

<sup>(\*)</sup> dormant (\*\*) under liquidation

Notes to the consolidated financial statements December 31, 2018

#### 51. Capital adequacy and capital management

#### **Capital management process**

The Group's objectives when managing capital, which is a broader concept than the 'equity' on the face of statement of financial position, are:

- to comply with the capital requirements set by the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates;
- to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern and increase the returns for the shareholders; and
- to maintain a strong capital base to support the development of its business.

Capital adequacy and the use of regulatory capital are monitored on a regular basis by the Bank's management employing techniques based on the guidelines developed by the Basel Committee and the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates.

The UAE Central Bank vide its circular No. 60/2017 dated March 2, 2017 informed all the Banks operating in the UAE to comply with Basel III Capital Adequacy regulations effective from February 1, 2017. The regulations were issued to ensure compliance with Basel III Capital Standard set out by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS).

For credit and market risk, the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates has issued guidelines for implementation of Standardised approach and banks are required to comply and report under Pillar 2 – Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) requirements since March 2010. For operational risk, the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates has given banks the option to use the Basic Indicators approach or the Standardised approach and the Group has chosen to use the Standardised approach.

The Bank currently uses the approach defined below for Pillar 1 reporting:

**Credit risk:** Standardised approach is used by the Group in calculating its capital requirements for credit risk. This approach allows the use of external ratings from designated credit rating agencies, wherever available, in determining the appropriate risk weights. The risk weight is determined by the asset class and the external rating of the counterparty. The net exposure incorporates off balance sheet exposures after applying the credit conversion factors (CCF) and credit risk mitigants (CRM).

**Market risk:** For the regulatory market risk capital requirement, the Group uses the standardised approach.

**Operational risk:** Basel III includes a capital requirement for operational risk, again utilising three levels of sophistication. The capital required under the basic indicator approach is a simple percentage of gross revenues, whereas under the standardised approach it is one of three different percentages of total operating income under each of eight defined business lines. Both these approaches use an average of the last three financial years' revenues. The Group has adopted the standardised approach in determining the operational risk capital requirements.

The Group also prepares an annual comprehensive ICAAP document. This document is a detailed assessment by the Group of its risk profile, approaches to assess and measure various material risks, capital planning under regular and stress scenarios.

The Group's capital management is driven by long/short term strategies and organisational requirements with due consideration to the regulatory, economic and commercial environment in which the Bank operates.

The Group seeks to optimise returns on capital and it has always been the objective to maintain a strong capital base to support business development and to meet regulatory capital requirements at all times.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

## **51. Capital adequacy and capital management** (continued)

#### Capital management process (continued)

#### **Capital supply**

As per Basel III requirements, total regulatory capital comprises of the following:

- a) Tier 1 capital, composed of:
  - (i) Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) and
  - (ii) Additional Tier 1 (AT1).
- b) Tier 2 capital.

**CET1 capital** includes paid-up share capital, share premium, retained earnings, legal reserves, statutory reserves, accumulated other comprehensive income, other disclosed reserves and minority interest.

The following regulatory adjustments are applied in the calculation of CET 1:

- (i) goodwill and other intangible assets;
- (ii) cash flow hedge reserves;
- (iii) defined benefit pension fund assets and liabilities;
- (iv) treasury shares

**AT1 capital** comprises of instruments eligible for inclusion in AT 1 capital (paragraph 55 of Basel III Accord).

**Tier 2 capital** includes collective provisions per Basel guidelines and UAE Central Bank rules, perpetual equity instruments issued by the bank or its subsidiarries and not included in Tier 1 and their premium and instruments eligible for inclusion in Tier II capital such as hybrid (debt/equity) capital instruments and subordinated term loan.

#### **Capital allocation**

The allocation of capital between specific operations and activities is, to a large extent, driven by optimisation of the return achieved on the capital allocated. The amount of capital allocated to each operation or activity is based primarily upon the regulatory capital and the Group's business strategy, but in some cases the regulatory requirements do not reflect fully the varying degree of risk associated with different activities. In such cases the capital requirements may be flexed to reflect differing risk profiles, subject to the overall level of capital to support a particular operation or activity not falling below the minimum required for regulatory purposes. The process of allocating capital to specific operations and activities is undertaken independently of those responsible for the operation by Bank Risk & Credit and Finance functions and is subject to review by the ALCO as appropriate.

# Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

# 51. Capital adequacy and capital management (continued)

## Capital adequacy ratio

The ratio calculated in accordance with Basel III guidelines is as follows:

|   | 2018        | 2017        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
|   | AED'000     | AED'000     |
| Common equity tier 1 (CET1) capital                               |             |             |
| Share capital (Note 21)   | 5,198,231   | 5,198,231   |
| Share premium   | 2,419,999   | 2,419,999   |
| Other reserves (Note 22)  | 7,659,349   | 7,680,403   |
| Retained earnings   | 14,010,929  | 13,124,950  |
| Regulatory deductions and adjustments                             |             |             |
| Intangible asset (Note 14) (*)                                    | (18,800)    | (15,040)    |
| Cash flow hedge reserve (Note 22) (*)                             | (148,778)   | (152,296)   |
| Employee's incentive plan shares, net (Note 22) (*)               | (41,758)    | (51,932)    |
| Revaluation reserve of investments designated at FVTOCI (Note 22) | (609,542)   | 26,914      |
| Total CET1 capital  | 28,469,630  | 28,231,229  |
| Additional tier 1 (AT1) capital                                   |             |             |
| Capital notes (Note 25)   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   |
| Transitional deduction from AT1 capital (10% for 2017)            | -           | (27,408)    |
| Total AT1 capital   | 4,000,000   | 3,972,592   |
| Total tier 1 capital  | 32,469,630  | 32,203,821  |
| Tier 2 capital  |             |             |
| Eligible general provision  | 2,359,353   | 2,212,762   |
| Subordinated notes (Note 19)                                      | 1,841,730   | 4,233,619   |
| Transitional deduction from tier 2 capital (10% for 2017)         | =           | (27,408)    |
| Total tier 2 capital  | 4,201,083   | 6,418,973   |
| Total regulatory capital  | 36,670,713  | 38,622,794  |
| Risk-weighted assets  |             |             |
| Credit risk   | 188,748,218 | 177,020,965 |
| Market risk   | 8,396,389   | 10,718,938  |
| Operational risk  | 15,262,739  | 14,529,229  |
| Total risk-weighted assets  | 212,407,346 | 202,269,132 |
| ODTA  | 40.4007     | 40.000      |
| CET1 ratio  | 13.40%      | 13.96%      |
| AT1 ratio   | 1.88%       | 1.96%       |
| Tier 1 ratio  | 15.28%      | 15.92%      |
| Tier 2 ratio  | 1.98%       | 3.17%       |
| Capital adequacy ratio  | 17.26%      | 19.09%      |
| transitional deduction from CET1 capital (80% for 2017)           |             |             |

<sup>(\*)</sup> transitional deduction from CET1 capital (80% for 2017)

In December 2010 (revised in June 2011), the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision issued Basel III, a global regulatory framework, to enhance international capital standards. Basel III is designed to materially improve the quality of regulatory capital and introduces a new minimum common equity capital requirement. Basel III also raises the minimum capital requirements and introduces capital conservation and countercyclical buffers to induce banking organisations to hold capital in excess of regulatory minimums. In February 2017, the Central Bank of the UAE published enhanced regulatory capital rules vide notifications 52 and 60/2017 which implemented Basel III in the UAE.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

## **51. Capital adequacy and capital management** (continued)

## Capital adequacy ratio (continued)

To achieve broader macro-prudential goal of protecting the banking sector from the periods of excess aggregate credit growth and in addition to the capital conservation buffer (CCB) requirement, banks may be required to implement the countercyclical buffer (CCyB). Banks must meet CCB and CCyB requirement by using CET1 capital. The level of CCyB requirement will vary between 0% - 2.5% of risk weighted assets and will be communicated by the Central Bank with adequate notice period. Further, to reduce risks related to the failure of domestic systemically relevant institutions, the Central Bank of the UAE has introduced domestic systematically important banks (DSIB) buffer of 0.5%. ADCB has been listed as a D-SIB and is required to maintain a D-SIB buffer of 0.5% from 2019.

To enable banks to meet the new standards, the notification contains transitional arrangements commencing January 1, 2017 through January 1, 2019. Transitional requirements result in a phase-in of a capital conservation and D-SIB buffers over 3 years. As of January 2019, the banks will be required to meet new minimum requirements related to risk-weighted assets as mentioned below:

| Transitional arrangement    | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| CET1 including buffers      |        |        |        |
| - CET1                      | 7.00%  | 7.00%  | 7.00%  |
| - CCB                       | 1.25%  | 1.88%  | 2.50%  |
| - D-SIB buffer              | 0.25%  | 0.38%  | 0.50%  |
| CET1 including buffers      | 8.50%  | 9.25%  | 10.00% |
| Tier 1                      | 10.00% | 10.75% | 11.50% |
| Minimum capital requirement | 12.00% | 12.75% | 13.50% |

## Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital resources

- (a) Ordinary shareholders' funds, which include the cumulative proceeds from the issuance of ordinary shares at their nominal value net of treasury shares. These instruments confer a share of ownership in the Bank, and carry no obligations.
- (b) Statutory and Legal reserves:
  - (i) Statutory reserve: As required by Article 239 of the UAE Federal Law No. (2) of 2015, 10% of the net profit for the year is transferred to the statutory reserve. The Bank may resolve to discontinue such annual transfers when the reserve equals 50% of the nominal value of the paid up share capital. Transfer to statutory reserve for the year is no longer required as the reserve has reached 50% of the paid up share capital. The statutory reserve is not available for distribution.
  - (ii) Legal reserve: In accordance with the Article 82 of Union Law No. 10 of 1980 and the Articles of Association of the Bank, 10% of the net profit for the year is transferred to the legal reserve. The Bank may resolve to discontinue such annual transfers when the reserve equals 50% of the nominal value of the paid up share capital. Transfer to legal reserve for the year is no longer required as the reserve has reached 50% of the nominal value of the paid up share capital. The legal reserve is not available for distribution.

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### **51. Capital adequacy and capital management** (continued)

Capital adequacy ratio (continued)

#### **Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital resources** (continued)

- (c) General and Contingency reserves:
  - (i) General reserve: In accordance with the Articles of Association of the Bank, a further percentage of net profit for the year can be transferred to the general reserve based on the recommendation of the Board of Directors. The Bank may resolve to discontinue such annual transfers when the reserve equals 25% of the nominal value of the paid up share capital. This reserve may only be used for the purposes recommended by the Board of Directors and approved by the shareholders.
  - (ii) Contingency reserve: The contingency reserve is established to cover unforeseen future risks or contingencies which may arise from general banking risks.
  - (iii) Retained earnings which represent the cumulative profits not distributed to shareholders, and other eligible reserves.
- (d) Regulatory deductions and adjustments:
  - (i) Goodwill
  - (ii) Cash flow hedge reserve: The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity.
  - (iii) Employees' incentive plan shares: The Bank grants equity-settled share-based payments to employees. These shares are acquired by the Bank for its employees and are deducted from capital.
  - (iv) Revaluation reserve of investments designated at FVTOCI: This includes the cumulative net change in the fair value of investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. However, it is limited to 45% if the balance is positive.

#### Additional Tier 1 (AT1) capital resources

(a) Capital notes: In February 2009, the Department of Finance, Government of Abu Dhabi subscribed to ADCB's Tier 1 regulatory capital notes with a principal amount of AED 4,000,000 thousand (the "Notes"). The Notes are non-voting, non-cumulative perpetual securities for which there is no fixed redemption date. Redemption is only at the option of the Bank.

#### Tier 2 capital resources

- (a) Collective impairment on loans and advances limited to 1.25% of credit risk-weighted assets.
- (b) Eligible subordinated notes (Note 19).

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2018

#### 52. Social contributions

The Group made the following social contributions during the year:

|                            | 2018    | 2017    |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|
|                            | AED'000 | AED'000 |
| Donations                  | 1,497   | 5,560   |
| Sponsorships               | 6,998   | 12,371  |
| Total social contributions | 8,495   | 17,931  |

#### 53. Legal proceedings

The Group is involved in various legal proceedings and claims arising in the ordinary course of business. While the outcome of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty, management does not believe that these matters will have a material adverse effect on the Group's consolidated financial statements if disposed unfavourably.

#### 54. Subsequent events

On January 29, 2019, the Boards of Directors of ADCB and Union National Bank ("UNB") approved and recommended to the shareholders a merger of the two banks.

The proposed merger will be executed through a statutory merger, with UNB shareholders receiving 0.5966 ADCB shares for each UNB share they hold. As a result of the merger, ADCB shareholders will own approximately 76% of the combined bank while UNB shareholders will own approximately 24%. On the effective date of the merger, UNB shares will be delisted from the Abu Dhabi Securities Exchange. The combined bank will retain ADCB's legal registrations.

Further, the Boards of Directors of ADCB and UNB have also approved and recommended the acquisition of 100% of the issued share capital of Al Hilal Bank ("AHB") by the combined bank by issuing a mandatory convertible note to AHB's sole shareholder, Abu Dhabi Investment Council. The note will be convertible into 117,647,058 post-merger ADCB shares.

However, the merger and acquisition are subject to approval from the shareholders of ADCB, UNB and AHB at their respective general assembly meetings and from relevant regulatory authorities.